

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges	2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,419,056	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,367,842	3,546,712	3,779,892	4,114,507
Investment revenue	148,011	126,690	98,690	110,025	89,554	89,554	89,554	54,473	57,200	60,064
Transfers recognised - operational	1,304,827	817,569	1,025,375	1,136,152	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Other own revenue	372,514	852,858	900,162	925,725	897,542	897,542	897,542	987,720	1,075,977	1,182,269
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,277,747	5,346,222	6,143,643	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382
Employee costs	1,627,383	1,876,853	2,049,669	2,259,759	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595
Remuneration of councillors	55,482	60,373	63,066	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
Depreciation & asset impairment	807,459	1,018,294	1,296,841	918,128	869,954	869,954	869,954	870,916	1,018,702	1,140,769
Finance charges	49,359	43,960	38,467	41,004	33,003	33,003	33,003	44,211	66,574	61,217
Materials and bulk purchases	1,558,514	1,635,797	1,715,466	2,010,702	1,999,783	1,999,783	1,999,783	2,185,127	2,356,962	2,579,411
Transfers and grants	43,173	39,330	47,193	48,175	138,061	138,061	138,061	115,981	143,778	125,065
Other expenditure	1,446,246	1,399,808	1,635,637	1,795,845	1,755,023	1,755,023	1,755,023	1,858,016	1,928,354	2,038,006
Total Expenditure	5,587,617	6,074,416	6,846,339	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit)	(309,870)	(728,194)	(702,696)	911	6,204	6,204	6,204	599	1,975	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	669,780	930,588	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	811,050	719,672	738,929
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	359,911	202,393	470,428	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	359,911	202,393	470,428	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Transfers recognised - capital	669,780	834,431	894,057	1,039,831	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2,018,637	2,166,898	2,726,403	2,729,981	2,731,612	2,731,612	2,907,339	3,136,287	3,348,722
Executive and council		22,632	31,030	22,482	35,159	35,159	35,159	31,532	22,193	18,603
Finance and administration		1,985,497	2,135,868	2,703,921	2,694,822	2,696,453	2,696,453	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit		10,508	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		457,855	283,734	381,581	608,124	842,790	842,790	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		32,873	27,483	24,784	31,203	31,203	31,203	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		7,608	49,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160
Public safety		126,221	62,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		290,848	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		243,014	470,294	504,859	575,202	676,901	676,901	514,725	449,592	442,965
Planning and development		33,653	119,042	221,106	367,180	411,379	411,379	300,689	258,420	252,505
Road transport		209,257	350,079	282,681	204,417	261,917	261,917	210,121	187,037	186,132
Environmental protection		104	1,174	1,071	3,605	3,605	3,605	3,915	4,135	4,328
Trading services		3,180,201	3,334,669	3,678,505	4,174,601	4,169,087	4,169,087	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		1,757,018	1,752,375	1,854,974	2,259,485	2,213,272	2,213,272	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		583,097	558,449	796,939	806,126	811,626	811,626	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		546,998	651,352	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		293,087	372,493	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other	4	47,821	21,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,947,527	6,276,809	7,316,767	8,117,558	8,470,041	8,470,041	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1,012,527	1,310,076	1,151,325	1,500,467	1,504,918	1,504,918	1,520,163	1,574,086	1,667,175
Executive and council		293,355	351,894	390,860	429,182	447,692	447,692	428,024	430,615	447,829
Finance and administration		494,998	948,537	751,422	1,056,121	1,043,162	1,043,162	1,078,629	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		224,174	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		693,786	617,898	1,013,339	990,791	1,035,856	1,035,856	1,075,389	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		116,398	99,350	116,150	104,032	106,182	106,182	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,603	239,476	239,914	239,914	306,410	326,581	347,714
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	437,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		968,765	962,249	1,276,481	831,640	793,344	793,344	849,629	1,047,288	1,090,940
Planning and development		303,791	200,575	448,728	212,101	224,456	224,456	259,799	309,529	306,236
Road transport		543,622	738,605	803,260	596,715	546,113	546,113	560,176	706,190	751,125
Environmental protection		121,352	23,069	24,493	22,824	22,774	22,774	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		2,897,361	3,103,545	3,318,934	3,676,200	3,664,264	3,664,264	3,926,669	4,147,282	4,543,985
Energy sources		1,666,907	1,854,018	2,027,332	2,262,563	2,240,566	2,240,566	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		601,544	623,453	599,867	615,516	619,299	619,299	695,748	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
Waste management		302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,729	399,244	429,407
Other	4	15,816	80,109	86,862	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,255	6,073,878	6,846,941	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Zoo's</i>		6,724	-	-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		7,608	49,331	4,521	5,676	5,676	5,676	6,183	6,710	7,160
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	117	529	529	529	575	607	636
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		7,608	49,331	4,404	5,147	5,147	5,147	5,609	6,103	6,524
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety		126,221	62,639	166,093	175,724	175,724	175,724	190,904	203,585	215,465
<i>Civil Defence</i>		61,885	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		64,335	62,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,982
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		(0)	-	73,086	67,159	67,159	67,159	73,002	79,223	85,483
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		290,848	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
<i>Housing</i>		290,848	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Services</i>		306	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	293,087	372,493	424,035	521,421	521,421	521,421	487,582	528,816	573,474
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other		47,821	21,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	43,789	65,352	44,463
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Air Transport		24,462	-	-	-	-	-			
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Markets		23,358	21,215	25,418	29,650	49,650	49,650	42,659	63,590	42,559
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,131	1,763	1,904
Total Revenue - Functional	2	5,947,527	6,276,809	7,316,767	8,117,558	8,470,041	8,470,041	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Population Development</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Zoo's</i>		41,613	4,223	-	-	-	-			
Sport and recreation		70,287	290,313	317,603	239,476	239,914	239,914	306,410	326,581	347,714
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		70,287	290,313	143,517	138,733	139,580	139,580	169,082	179,929	191,445
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	174,085	100,743	100,334	100,334	137,327	146,652	156,269
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Public safety		302,304	86,798	480,926	401,328	406,643	406,643	437,528	469,677	499,804
<i>Civil Defence</i>		10,033	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		86,118	86,798	207,232	115,467	116,736	116,736	119,938	131,119	136,952
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		206,152	-	273,694	285,861	289,907	289,907	317,589	338,558	362,852
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Housing		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
<i>Housing</i>		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Health		33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>Health Services</i>	33,295	36,346	41,263	44,744	46,241	46,241	46,641	50,096	53,506	
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	302,402	322,769	390,107	362,043	368,520	368,520	381,729	399,244	429,407
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		15,816	80,109	86,862	143,000	141,600	141,600	132,981	174,402	151,237
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		15,816	55,230	65,631	119,012	118,072	118,072	109,621	148,529	120,536
Tourism		-	24,879	21,232	23,987	23,527	23,527	23,360	25,873	30,701
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5,588,255	6,073,878	6,846,941	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,899	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,981,746	2,131,393	2,658,911	2,671,898	2,673,093	2,673,093	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		10,478	11,830	14,021	14,901	14,901	14,901	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,235,535	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		49,190	110,342	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		126,408	139,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		333,671	450,480	454,412	561,905	561,905	561,905	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		33,460	21,753	29,480	91,342	137,174	137,174	180,434	244,240	208,590
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,947,527	6,276,809	7,316,767	8,117,558	8,470,041	8,470,041	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	264,677	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	139,841	127,363	127,040
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	616,299	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	624,541	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	489,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		610,438	731,278	843,598	722,249	731,264	731,264	862,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		70,020	79,571	118,827	204,489	223,822	223,822	267,116	350,528	311,614
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,255	6,073,878	6,846,941	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,300	1,138	419	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,068	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		232	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	57	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		20,899	30,698	22,544	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		20,899	30,698	22,474	34,559	34,559	34,559	30,880	21,506	17,885
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		290,857	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		290,848	144,247	185,279	395,491	630,157	630,157	393,365	397,376	454,659

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.10 - Organisational Development		3,687	3,115	4,324	3,000	3,000	3,000			
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,098,517	3,235,535	3,537,151	3,857,597	3,909,583	3,909,583	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21	2	16	288	288	288	313	330	345
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,749,555	1,719,269	1,813,900	2,221,196	2,169,983	2,169,983	2,247,077	2,363,979	2,573,478
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		26,582	33,104	41,058	38,000	43,000	43,000	26,000	19,000	21,000
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		-	-	-	914	914	914	993	1,047	1,095
6.7 - Construction		-	-	-	3	3	3	4	4	4
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Roads		187,686	273,359	282,681	203,499	260,999	260,999	209,124	185,985	185,033
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.11 - Sanitation		547,163	651,352	602,556	587,569	622,769	622,769	602,537	595,691	647,331
6.12 - Scientific Services		339	224	-	159	159	159	172	182	190
6.13 - Water Services		587,171	558,224	796,939	805,968	811,468	811,468	864,529	1,012,334	1,050,439
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.15 - Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		49,190	110,342	247,553	314,111	332,478	332,478	172,866	89,078	98,687
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture		9,981	13,660	20,098	16,151	16,151	16,151	17,540	18,546	19,446
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		1,918	3,221	3,317	2,309	2,309	2,309	2,507	2,645	2,764
7.5 - Geomatics		14	16	9	154	154	154	167	176	184
7.6 - Property Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Estate Management		1,112	6,431	9,389	1,767	1,767	1,767	1,919	2,077	2,243
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		14,595	(13,238)	21,121	6,856	6,856	6,856	6,903	7,469	8,066
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		81	99,652	185,727	281,966	298,753	298,753	138,500	52,500	60,000
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		21,490	600	7,893	4,908	6,489	6,489	5,330	5,666	5,983
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Township Regeneration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		126,408	139,394	166,997	175,754	175,754	175,754	190,936	203,618	215,500
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Emergency Services		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		64,335	72,639	93,007	108,565	108,565	108,565	117,901	124,362	129,982
8.5 - Municipal Health Services		44	35	903	29	29	29	32	34	35

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	5,947,527	6,276,809	7,316,767	8,117,558	8,470,041	8,470,041	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		203,993	229,773	264,677	308,243	323,009	323,009	290,855	307,311	324,129
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		71,688	84,890	69,119	74,553	74,553	74,553	72,422	77,275	82,552
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		2,279	4,467	3,417	3,851	3,951	3,951	4,915	5,228	5,578
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		8,434	8,369	10,910	14,250	9,825	9,825	8,735	11,065	11,734
1.4 - Communication & Marketing			717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration		10,488	9,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	13,845	14,808	13,578	13,578	13,351	14,014	14,999
1.8 - Gis		1,329	1,222	1,725	1,578	6,394	6,394	6,502	6,796	7,303
1.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		8,082	2,936	3,643	3,492	3,722	3,722	3,878	4,092	4,357
1.11 - Political Office Administration		8,932	14,624	28,835	52,931	78,248	78,248	66,797	67,637	68,690
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		3,402	1,844	2,928	3,074	3,104	3,104	2,546	2,695	2,906
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		1,686	983	2,350	2,696	2,688	2,688	2,382	2,515	2,685
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		22,933	11,419	18,913	13,934	17,042	17,042	9,071	9,680	10,466
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker		51,202	7,352	85,442	92,388	76,460	76,460	75,582	79,757	84,354
1.16 - Mpac		3,615	66,477	5,937	4,520	5,300	5,300	7,722	8,128	8,658
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		1,482	958	879	12,290	12,441	12,441	708	748	799
1.18 - Special Programmes		8,129	9,908	12,736	8,501	11,012	11,012	11,738	12,986	13,984
1.19 - Sports Services		315	4,505	3,587	5,377	4,256	4,256	4,505	4,693	5,063
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		89,362	176,395	199,632	124,676	128,746	128,746	139,841	127,363	127,040
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager		49,306	65,968	59,351	75,711	75,326	75,326	79,913	64,443	60,417
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		9,763	73,386	88,962	-	100	100	420	464	501
2.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	700	700	699	740	800
2.4 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing		6,827	9,644	9,043	15,164	14,064	14,064	13,510	14,205	15,154
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		6,529	9,092	11,792	5,063	5,318	5,318	2,786	2,943	3,131
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		16,937	18,304	30,484	28,738	33,238	33,238	42,513	44,568	47,038
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		171,503	105,092	57,397	201,210	236,877	236,877	133,967	140,960	149,372
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		4,433	5,819	5,652	9,988	9,913	9,913	8,756	9,280	9,902
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		167,070	99,273	51,744	191,222	226,963	226,963	125,212	131,680	139,470

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		593,683	616,299	380,705	587,424	587,550	587,550	624,541	642,236	679,404
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		37,970	6,334	13,459	14,787	10,079	10,079	8,591	12,744	21,644
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		16,236	13,881	15,767	46,158	43,193	43,193	42,822	49,580	49,170
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management		3,842	2,699	2,269	3,792	26,730	26,730	10,412	11,027	11,690
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		37,186	59,550	24,885	33,399	17,861	17,861	29,317	37,036	36,441
4.6 - Asset Financial Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits		51,496	37,158	20,654	36,368	36,168	36,168	9,102	9,645	10,228
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments		9,765	10,828	11,884	11,444	11,444	11,444	13,360	14,148	14,989
4.10 - Financial Reporting		31,109	26,064	31,677	35,606	45,206	45,206	33,659	35,006	37,837
4.11 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Revenue Management		60,414	64,059	46,862	68,192	65,028	65,028	17,631	20,843	27,076
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		46,754	50,522	57,238	63,266	64,507	64,507	39,804	41,724	44,678
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management		49,006	62,771	66,041	57,519	57,292	57,292	64,471	68,148	72,587
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		21,658	30,972	43,031	26,952	26,827	26,827	42,858	45,003	48,274
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	8,510	553	4,539	4,539	31,897	33,781	35,796
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	11,843	3,719	2,072	2,072	41,309	43,707	46,344
4.19 - Rates & Valuations		199,283	210,339	(7,577)	142,698	132,000	132,000	196,509	174,525	174,523
4.20 - Strategy & Operations		7,641	7,657	8,433	13,068	13,068	13,068	8,338	8,825	9,354
4.21 - Supply Chain Management		21,323	33,466	25,729	29,902	31,537	31,537	34,459	36,495	38,774
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		158,063	124,686	154,396	251,127	246,427	246,427	243,553	256,828	275,474
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,216	4,068	4,610	22,402	22,402	22,402	5,446	5,782	6,154
5.2 - Corporate Support Services		165	195	157	212	212	212	200	209	229
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,038	10,985	11,831	13,812	13,612	13,612	14,732	15,559	16,614
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		67,774	29,385	31,394	28,766	28,766	28,766	30,768	32,950	35,999
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	78,145	81,145	81,145	90,732	95,909	102,824
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management		35,750	36,001	65,915	53,453	56,053	56,053	59,322	61,849	66,119
5.8 - Administrative Support		3,852	6,005	4,532	5,769	5,769	5,769	4,824	5,107	5,432

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
5.9 - Employee Relations		5,965	6,635	6,903	8,736	8,736	8,736	7,660	8,110	8,600
5.10 - Organisational Development		30,303	31,413	29,054	39,833	29,733	29,733	29,870	31,353	33,504
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,074,222	3,348,091	3,800,756	3,972,415	3,901,626	3,901,626	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		20,329	21,579	22,478	31,901	32,001	32,001	27,813	30,097	31,632
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,371,946	1,646,362	1,814,067	1,949,367	1,927,368	1,927,368	2,090,857	2,201,999	2,419,336
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection		8,617	9,589	11,250	10,120	10,120	10,120	12,277	13,012	13,846
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets		105,809	98,667	91,936	136,034	135,748	135,748	133,474	149,255	165,121
6.5 - Electrical Distribution		74,832	77,821	87,601	135,141	135,330	135,330	135,956	145,139	158,299
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction		335,464	332,050	470,660	18,059	19,130	19,130	20,865	22,419	24,044
6.7 - Construction		10,432	28,627	38,414	23,531	23,296	23,296	22,917	24,529	26,958
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit		13,466	14,422	16,637	17,236	17,171	17,171	16,915	17,918	19,025
6.9 - Roads		159,492	122,085	277,550	537,887	486,515	486,515	499,479	641,324	681,098
6.10 - Water / Wastewater & Scientific Services						1,895	1,895	11,121	12,289	13,272
6.11 - Sanitation		326,508	303,305	301,628	436,078	435,878	435,878	448,816	464,889	521,293
6.12 - Scientific Services		13,965	15,764	18,557	17,942	17,942	17,942	19,433	20,607	21,925
6.13 - Water Services		587,579	607,689	581,309	597,574	599,462	599,462	665,194	710,753	769,854
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		27,275	45,866	39,387	34,845	32,571	32,571	36,326	42,817	40,330
6.15 - Workshops		18,508	24,265	29,281	26,697	27,197	27,197	27,855	29,567	31,421
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		281,373	293,906	500,010	318,067	301,652	301,652	282,856	301,365	335,236
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin		2,181	3,407	3,460	6,169	6,168	6,168	3,823	4,046	4,287
7.2 - Development Planning		1,752	41,669	44,117	590	411	411	3,440	3,705	3,956
7.3 - Architecture		15,364	15,704	16,448	22,965	23,365	23,365	20,359	21,627	26,162
7.4 - City & Regional Planning		19,179	20,104	21,808	26,395	26,693	26,693	23,423	24,789	26,310
7.5 - Geomatics		6,385	13,196	14,934	11,592	11,087	11,087	10,619	11,198	11,970
7.6 - Property Management		933	(0)	49	2,417	2,673	2,673	1,117	1,234	1,334
7.7 - Building Maintenance		35,057	42,882	30,634	47,648	39,146	39,146	43,174	44,766	47,950
7.8 - Estate Management		954	1,349	230	1,025	500	500	523	557	609
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition		170,568	65,949	71,547	136,243	140,792	140,792	136,108	146,308	166,144
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		7,321	13,810	12,592	31,682	20,026	20,026	15,163	16,235	17,706
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation		10,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations		-	62,428	268,874	14,916	13,716	13,716	11,828	12,659	13,587
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety		7,272	8,761	10,346	9,395	9,395	9,395	9,758	10,522	11,258
7.14 - Township Regeneration		4,233	4,645	4,971	7,029	7,679	7,679	3,520	3,721	3,962
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency		335,599	368,787	526,944	452,199	459,010	459,010	489,866	525,859	559,772
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		3,237	3,570	5,163	12,728	12,728	12,728	5,702	6,042	6,414
8.2 - Emergency Services		2,895	2,600	2,864	3,974	5,343	5,343	10,393	16,441	14,942
8.3 - Disaster Management		3,902	4,223	4,755	6,126	6,126	6,126	5,698	6,086	6,462
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		86,118	84,198	204,368	111,493	111,393	111,393	109,546	114,678	122,010

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

R thousand

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5,588,255	6,073,878	6,846,941	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue	2	452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		148,011	126,690	98,690	110,025	89,554	89,554	89,554	54,473	57,200	60,064
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		50,425	49,322	67,093	59,465	80,965	80,965	80,965	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		16,896	23,698	24,938	18,134	18,134	18,134	18,134	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		14,225	14,250	14,300	15,955	15,955	15,955	15,955	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		-	25,683	26,198	34,334	33,839	33,839	33,839	43,909	43,070	46,195
Transfers and subsidies		1,304,827	817,569	1,025,375	1,136,152	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Other revenue	2	274,544	719,838	746,927	778,623	729,435	729,435	729,435	797,862	874,407	964,893
Gains											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,277,747	5,346,222	6,143,643	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,627,383	1,876,853	2,049,669	2,259,759	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595
Remuneration of councillors		55,482	60,373	63,066	68,485	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment	3	203,883	321,277	373,183	372,833	368,992	368,992	368,992	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	807,459	1,018,294	1,296,841	918,128	869,954	869,954	869,954	870,916	1,018,702	1,140,769
Finance charges		49,359	43,960	38,467	41,004	33,003	33,003	33,003	44,211	66,574	61,217
Bulk purchases	2	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362	1,921,362	1,921,362	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Other materials	8	-	83,309	86,509	72,241	78,421	78,421	78,421	127,652	141,908	150,705
Contracted services		1,036	2,938	6,449	888,061	917,349	917,349	917,349	818,879	903,475	949,636
Transfers and subsidies		43,173	39,330	47,193	48,175	138,061	138,061	138,061	115,981	143,778	125,065
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,204,962	1,054,579	1,209,680	534,951	468,682	468,682	468,682	541,851	604,670	633,494
Losses		36,365	21,014	46,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,587,617	6,074,416	6,846,339	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit)		(309,870)	(728,194)	(702,696)	911	6,204	6,204	6,204	599	1,975	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		669,780	930,588	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	811,050	719,672	738,929
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)				279,067							
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		359,911	202,393	470,428	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Taxation		638	(538)	602							
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Governance and administration		133,774	172,856	252,178	225,114	228,338	228,338	228,338	138,162	75,794	79,178
Executive and council		56,853	49,002	137,947	47,424	45,504	45,504	45,504	20,518	7,880	5,130
Finance and administration		75,992	123,854	111,036	177,690	182,834	182,834	182,834	117,644	67,914	74,049
Internal audit		930	-	3,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		235,751	182,770	248,314	324,264	556,456	556,456	556,456	357,767	362,923	436,123
Community and social services		20,174	10,721	22,562	12,123	22,332	22,332	22,332	6,300	11,000	19,900
Sport and recreation		24,023	35,136	37,560	34,910	58,486	58,486	58,486	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		5,527	4,783	31,692	23,250	22,657	22,657	22,657	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		185,021	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1,005	522	1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		366,520	390,459	708,798	649,295	755,857	755,857	755,857	546,096	426,063	328,962
Planning and development		65,006	121,441	215,787	354,451	334,445	334,445	334,445	148,810	88,454	97,767
Road transport		300,190	266,693	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	397,286	337,610	231,194
Environmental protection		1,324	2,325	1,218	-	3,442	3,442	3,442	-	-	-
Trading services		510,467	553,666	516,918	505,051	579,037	579,037	579,037	458,879	652,340	361,532
Energy sources		123,461	127,663	143,106	102,500	110,122	110,122	110,122	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management		178,075	132,049	166,997	83,500	132,444	132,444	132,444	74,191	148,573	103,762
Waste water management		205,993	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	242,800	363,000	97,000
Waste management		2,938	44,096	59,981	111,289	147,042	147,042	147,042	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other		37,444	32,498	33,807	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Funded by:											
National Government		665,578	834,202	886,601	974,549	1,322,274	1,322,274	1,322,274	808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial Government		4,202	-	7,456	-	1,580	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	229	-	65,282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	669,780	834,431	894,057	1,039,831	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Internally generated funds		614,176	497,818	865,958	628,000	909,556	909,556	909,556	603,538	547,743	516,266
Total Capital Funding	7	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	500	500
1.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,454	2,425	2,699	500	500	500	500	4,000	500	500
1.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg									-	-	-
1.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations									-	-	-
1.4 - Communication & Marketing									-	-	-
1.5 - Idp & Budget Integration									-	-	-
1.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management											
1.7 - Idp & Budget Integration											
1.8 - Gis											
1.9 - Institutional Pms									-	-	-
1.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development									-	-	-
1.11 - Political Office Administration									-	-	-
1.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip									-	-	-
1.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-	-
1.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor									-	-	-
1.15 - Office Of The Speaker					-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
1.16 - Mpac									-	-	-
1.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes									-	-	-
1.18 - Special Programmes									-	-	-
1.19 - Sports Services									-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		54,388	46,578	138,443	6,664	6,744	6,744	6,744	5,669	4,969	500
2.1 - Office Of The City Manager			292	563	580	660	660	660	2,469	796	500
2.2 - Information / Technology & Support		54,388	46,286	134,685	6,084	1,084	1,084	1,084	1,200	-	-
2.3 - Risk Management									-	-	-
2.4 - Development And Investment									-	-	-
2.5 - Governance & Internal Auditing									-	-	-
2.6 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po									-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services & Municipal Court				3,196		5,000	5,000	5,000	2,000	4,173	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
3.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement									-	-	-
3.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		176,555	131,608	154,871	252,782	451,782	451,782	451,782	312,493	312,758	366,122
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		16,415	10,963	23,152	141,858	132,471	132,471	132,471	68,094	53,743	47,049
4.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		15,113	344	13,813	80,358	67,277	67,277	67,277	51,894	37,743	22,549
4.2 - Budget & Treasury Management				65					3,500	2,000	1,500
4.3 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management									-	-	-
4.4 - Corporate Asset Management									-	-	-
4.5 - Expenditure & Payments Management		1,303	10,610	8,903	55,000	51,142	51,142	51,142	7,000	7,000	6,000
4.6 - Asset Financial Management									-	-	-
4.7 - Creditors									-	-	-
4.8 - Payroll & Benefits									-	-	-
4.9 - Vat / Leases & Payments									-	-	-
4.10 - Financial Reporting									-	-	-
4.11 - Financial Statements									-	-	-
4.12 - Grant Administration									-	-	-
4.13 - Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.14 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control			3	367	6,500	12,944	12,944	12,944	5,700	7,000	17,000
4.15 - Coastal Revenue Management			5	3	-	458	458	458	-	-	-
4.16 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)									-	-	-
4.17 - Inland Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.18 - Midland Revenue Management									-	-	-
4.19 - Rates & Valuations									-	-	-
4.20 - Strategy & Operations									-	-	-
4.21 - Supply Chain Management						650	650	650	-	-	-
4.22 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal									-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		926	1,414	655	45,910	46,024	46,024	46,024	13,499	9,582	5,130
5.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		926	345	532	5,500	5,614	5,614	5,614	500	2,848	1,000
5.2 - Corporate Support Services						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Information / Technology & Support					40,260	40,260	40,260	40,260	12,849	6,584	4,130
5.6 - Hr Performance & Development						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Human Resources Management			1,070	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Administrative Support						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Employee Relations						-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Organisational Development				97	150	150	150	150	150	150	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		867,655	858,332	1,020,173	700,606	861,965	861,965	861,965	870,655	975,603	574,557
6.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services			628	899	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
6.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		121,231				-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
6.3 - Customer Services & Revenue Protection	1					-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Electrical Development / Contracts & Assets			127,035	142,206	102,000	109,622	109,622	109,622	120,877	118,920	132,101
6.5 - Electrical Distribution						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Roads / Piu & Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Construction						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Project Implementation Unit						-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Roads		312,111	252,388	491,793	294,844	417,970	417,970	417,970	397,286	337,610	231,194
6.11 - Sanitation		195,471	249,859	146,835	207,762	189,429	189,429	189,429	242,800	363,000	97,000
6.12 - Scientific Services				1,567	1,000	9,969	9,969	9,969	-	-	-
6.13 - Water Services		173,706	132,049	165,430	82,500	122,475	122,475	122,475	74,191	148,573	103,762
6.14 - Fleet Services & Plant		65,137	96,374	71,443	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	35,000	7,000	10,000
6.15 - Workshops						-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		73,678	136,743	229,832	307,351	359,762	359,762	359,762	158,200	85,693	110,017
7.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Development & Spatial Plannin				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Development Planning			542	1,068	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Architecture			5,668	4,571	-	3,601	3,601	3,601	-	-	-
7.4 - City & Regional Planning						-	-	-	-	-	2,000
7.5 - Geomatics						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Property Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Building Maintenance			15,301	15,786	18,182	27,599	27,599	27,599	11,900	-	16,000
7.8 - Estate Management						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Property Disposal & Acquisition						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Transport Planning & Operations		73,678	115,232	200,951	289,169	326,981	326,981	326,981	146,300	85,693	87,017
7.11 - Integrated Public Transport Network Implementation				-		-	-	-	-	-	-
7.12 - Integrated Public Transport Network Operations				7,456		1,580	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
7.13 - Traffic Management & Safety						-	-	-	-	-	-
7.14 - Township Regeneration						-	-	-	-	-	5,000

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services	1	10,753	19,559	34,533	24,650	28,307	28,307	28,307	20,973	28,115	30,181
8.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Health / Public Safety & Emer		-	536	1,215	800	996	996	996	500	-	1,000
8.2 - Emergency Services			85		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Disaster Management			80	1,212	200	4,450	4,450	4,450	100	-	-
8.4 - Fire & Rescue		10,753	3,217	14,354	14,700	14,982	14,982	14,982	12,600	12,700	19,181
8.5 - Municipal Health Services				1,628	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
8.6 - Public Safety & Protection Services			261		500	-	-	-	2,080	2,500	2,000
8.7 - Law Enforcement Services			3,588	11,889	3,000	4,979	4,979	4,979	3,000	6,000	7,000
8.8 - Traffic Services			11,792	4,234	4,250	1,700	1,700	1,700	2,193	300	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		48,423	92,198	120,108	158,121	226,852	226,852	226,852	44,810	43,397	67,989
9.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	798	961	200	13,085	13,085	13,085	250	250	500
9.2 - Community Amenities						-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Libraries					500	500	500	500	-	-	-
9.4 - Halls		11,192	3,448	11,576	5,700	9,832	9,832	9,832	2,100	5,100	11,000
9.5 - Recreation		-	15,602	17,382	6,150	26,172	26,172	26,172	1,050	1,150	9,000
9.6 - Sports Facilities		24,023	12,357	17,199	25,660	26,914	26,914	26,914	14,650	6,300	6,950
9.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	3,159	1,255	1,300	1,449	1,449	1,449	900	600	970
9.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	7,193	9,774	5,723	7,551	7,551	7,551	4,100	5,900	8,900
9.9 - Conservation		10,306	2,348	1,218	-	3,442	3,442	3,442	-	-	-
9.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	2,488	1,578	1,000	1,887	1,887	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
9.11 - Parks: Midland		-	1,507	146	800	2,063	2,063	2,063	-	-	-
9.12 - Solid Waste Management		-							-	-	-
9.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal									-	-	-
9.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland									-	-	-
9.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland									-	-	-
9.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		2,901	43,297	59,020	111,089	133,957	133,957	133,957	20,260	21,097	27,669
9.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities									-	-	-
9.18 - Recreation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.19 - Sport Facilities		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		32,708	32,430	35,549	98,970	116,004	116,004	116,004	84,485	95,293	129,401
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agenci		32,708	32,321	30,271	33,688	113,722	113,722	113,722	81,975	92,533	125,651
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market									-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage									-	-	-
10.4 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian									-	-	-
10.5 - Bcm Development Agency			109	5,278	65,282	2,282	2,282	2,282	2,510	2,761	3,750
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1										
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]									-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Capital Expenditure	1	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

R thousand

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		24,591	165,104	247,014	80,155	80,155	80,155	80,155	80,155	80,500	80,700
Call investment deposits	1	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,570,148	935,146	935,146	935,146	990,795	1,330,826	1,808,068
Consumer debtors	1	456,548	897,283	974,079	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,195	932,001	918,221
Other debtors		810,770	354,209	583,606	968,000	968,000	968,000	968,000	609,869	637,923	667,267
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	38,570	42,790	37,178	47,069	47,069	47,069	47,069	38,851	40,638	42,507
Total current assets		2,995,990	3,119,778	2,766,496	3,463,641	2,828,640	2,828,640	2,828,640	2,664,864	3,021,887	3,516,764
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		396,276	392,623	401,546	534,856	572,764	572,764	572,764	419,616	433,918	459,108
Investment in Associate		109,474	567,925	597,392	133,109	133,109	133,109	133,109	624,275	652,992	683,029
Property, plant and equipment	3	15,705,107	18,227,831	19,744,457	20,074,795	20,523,208	20,523,208	20,523,208	21,345,000	21,967,100	22,057,314
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		7,073	23,863	19,903	20,773	28,045	28,045	28,045	20,799	16,756	22,756
Other non-current assets		49,844	50,382	50,513	55,420	57,825	57,825	57,825	52,787	55,215	57,755
Total non current assets		16,267,774	19,262,624	20,813,812	20,818,954	21,314,951	21,314,951	21,314,951	22,462,476	23,125,980	23,279,962
TOTAL ASSETS		19,263,763	22,382,402	23,580,308	24,282,595	24,143,591	24,143,591	24,143,591	25,127,340	26,147,867	26,796,726
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	47,642	52,572	57,974	56,849	55,619	55,619	55,619	47,825	56,153	38,037
Consumer deposits		57,321	60,013	64,109	79,135	79,135	79,135	79,135	66,994	70,076	73,299
Trade and other payables	4	1,018,313	1,342,595	1,297,520	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	907,862	949,624	993,307
Provisions		186,724	286,465	295,253	244,792	244,792	244,792	244,792	308,539	322,732	337,577
Total current liabilities		1,310,000	1,741,645	1,714,855	1,716,206	1,714,976	1,714,976	1,714,976	1,331,220	1,398,585	1,442,220
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Provisions		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	755,007	789,737
Total non current liabilities		915,192	1,044,202	978,302	825,708	825,708	825,708	825,708	1,030,140	1,343,861	1,358,671
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,225,192	2,785,847	2,693,157	2,541,914	2,540,684	2,540,684	2,540,684	2,361,360	2,742,445	2,800,891
NET ASSETS	5	17,038,571	19,596,555	20,887,151	21,740,680	21,602,906	21,602,906	21,602,906	22,765,981	23,405,422	23,995,835
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,113,472	10,550,325	11,020,151	11,785,177	11,647,403	11,647,403	11,647,403	12,454,966	12,620,101	12,714,389
Reserves	4	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,785,321	11,281,446
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	17,038,571	19,596,555	20,887,151	21,740,680	21,602,906	21,602,906	21,602,906	22,765,981	23,405,422	23,995,835

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,435,647	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges		2,593,542	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,162,626	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,115,254	3,209,775	3,496,400	3,805,919
Other revenue		540,205	456,442	444,790	809,829	755,334	755,334	755,334	814,239	906,870	998,117
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	894,796	817,569	921,187	1,126,922	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	669,780	930,588	998,245	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	811,050	719,672	738,929
Interest		198,437	176,012	165,784	165,029	164,446	164,446	164,446	134,121	145,609	155,545
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(5,071,556)	(4,346,374)	(5,407,264)	(5,761,958)	(5,729,972)	(5,729,972)	(5,729,972)	(5,976,438)	(6,441,350)	(6,892,664)
Finance charges		(49,359)	(43,960)	(38,467)	(41,004)	(33,003)	(33,003)	(33,003)	(44,211)	(66,574)	(61,217)
Transfers and Grants	1	(43,173)	(39,330)	(47,193)	(48,175)	(138,061)	(138,061)	(138,061)	(115,981)	(143,778)	(125,065)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		591,524	1,500,050	1,156,497	1,823,466	2,132,697	2,132,697	2,132,697	1,588,751	1,659,667	1,791,837
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		56,169	15,235	2,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,280,782)	(1,332,249)	(1,760,015)	(1,737,413)	(2,233,410)	(2,233,410)	(2,233,410)	(1,582,878)	(1,609,654)	(1,331,445)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,224,613)	(1,317,014)	(1,757,789)	(1,737,413)	(2,233,410)	(2,233,410)	(2,233,410)	(1,582,878)	(1,609,654)	(1,331,445)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	(56,849)	(55,619)	(55,619)	(55,619)	(57,030)	(54,837)	(63,166)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(50,709)	(47,642)	(52,572)	12,733	(55,619)	(55,619)	(55,619)	113,770	290,163	16,834
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2,373,900	1,690,102	1,825,497	1,551,516	1,171,633	1,171,633	1,171,633	1,007,121	1,126,764	1,466,939
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,690,102	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,650,302	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,126,764	1,466,939	1,944,164

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,690,102	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,650,302	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,126,764	1,466,939	1,944,164
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	0	(0)	0	0	0	(55,814)	(55,614)	(55,396)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,690,102	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,650,302	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,070,950	1,411,326	1,888,768
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,352	210,610	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	220,088	230,212	240,802
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2				(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)	(15,284)			
Other working capital requirements	3	(555,397)	(41,547)	(329,463)	(488,899)	(480,078)	(480,078)	(480,078)	(699,653)	(711,985)	(693,183)
Other provisions		196,839	296,925	306,411	369,722	369,722	369,722	369,722	320,200	334,929	350,336
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(107,727)	500,730	187,559	69,986	78,807	78,807	78,807	(159,365)	(146,844)	(102,046)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,797,829	1,324,767	984,074	1,580,316	936,494	936,494	936,494	1,230,315	1,558,170	1,990,814

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	568,085	879,209	1,183,365	993,950	1,271,126	1,271,126	1,158,676	1,184,009	953,604
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		113,527	81,791	470,028	224,814	472,121	472,121	319,662	181,924	169,040
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		26,582	76,623	132,746	94,888	104,370	104,370	170,119	151,596	149,580
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	48,104	70,606	89,433	106,797	106,797	120,798	262,229	273,892
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	187,060	179,275	212,677	169,820	169,820	302,871	409,052	158,452
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Infrastructure		366,560	726,072	1,004,175	743,153	978,847	978,847	959,059	1,026,826	774,827
Community Facilities		20,108	4,541	13,576	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	758	10,492	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		21,257	5,300	24,068	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		91,223	14,452	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
Other Assets		91,223	14,452	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506
Intangible Assets		1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	8,907	3,564	4,156	4,156	5,431	2,253	365
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,792	10,280	20,075	20,075	21,734	9,636	13,479
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Transport Assets		50,142	109,248	82,817	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	715,871	118,889	173,008	345,938	402,266	402,266	264,350	233,242	117,017
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		182,441	42,759	95,787	303,116	324,009	324,009	225,550	157,374	49,000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		95,506	82	12,814	4,100	4,100	4,100	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		178,075	45,277	49,196	24,000	61,917	61,917	23,900	64,100	41,500
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		205,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		662,014	88,119	157,797	331,216	390,026	390,026	249,450	221,474	90,500

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	–	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	159,853	192,404	260,824
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	62,798	28,518	56,332	82,781	82,781	9,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	2,794	1,500	3,706	3,706	3,000	9,648	10,000
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	111,573	131,804	144,554
Community Facilities		–	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	18,100	31,200	70,481
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
Community Assets		–	37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	32,850	37,600	77,531
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	14,455	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Housing		–	1,116	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	1,702	1,037	–	2,776	2,776	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		295,968	252,037	735,592	671,391	944,258	944,258	631,493	447,799	339,439
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		122,088	127,035	173,580	178,846	168,328	168,328	170,119	151,596	149,580
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		178,075	132,049	186,233	133,433	188,714	188,714	157,989	336,984	325,547
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		205,993	249,859	207,793	269,009	252,600	252,600	311,871	412,052	161,452
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,157	43,262	49,727	60,900	63,106	63,106	4,000	11,648	12,500
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Infrastructure		1,028,575	1,093,473	1,457,512	1,375,520	1,683,347	1,683,347	1,320,082	1,380,104	1,009,881
Community Facilities		42,635	31,770	92,049	54,213	130,883	130,883	35,400	53,844	110,398
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,149	16,413	28,611	26,660	40,720	40,720	14,850	6,450	7,050

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Community Assets		43,784	48,183	120,660	80,873	171,603	171,603	50,250	60,294	117,448
Heritage Assets		-	-	839	600	3,505	3,505	1,500	3,000	4,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		122,553	53,403	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	17,430	32,788	37,739
Housing		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-
Other Assets		122,553	54,520	30,238	34,782	94,611	94,611	45,880	44,088	37,739
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506
Intangible Assets		1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506
Computer Equipment		23,546	2,948	8,907	3,564	4,156	4,156	5,431	2,253	365
Furniture and Office Equipment		10,223	8,925	11,792	10,280	20,075	20,075	21,734	9,636	13,479
Machinery and Equipment		3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146
Transport Assets		50,142	110,235	84,529	65,700	75,982	75,982	59,460	33,648	55,881
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

R thousand

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		53,364	5,508	23,151	28,239	28,201	28,201	28,205	32,436	35,680
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		53,364	5,508	23,151	28,239	28,201	28,201	28,205	32,436	35,680
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		-	2,822	127,316	139,160	141,134	141,134	142,073	163,384	179,984
Transport Assets		1,178	29,805	31,348	26,620	29,475	29,475	29,243	33,630	36,993
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,186,457	1,374,197	1,689,737	1,310,712	1,267,864	1,267,864	1,269,949	1,477,591	1,645,808

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		57,252	48,915	43,452	43,479	43,479	43,479	45,979	48,479	50,979
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		57,252	48,915	44,194	46,655	46,655	46,655	49,155	51,655	54,155
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		75,540	68,180	77,394	81,304	81,304	81,304	83,804	86,304	88,804
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		57,252	48,915	47,742	50,259	50,259	50,259	52,759	55,259	57,759
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	161,852	413,393	444,231	444,231	444,231	477,489	516,925	562,307
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		96	105	114	86	86	86	94	102	111
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	957,618	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,749,594	1,902,472	2,054,669	2,198,496
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		98,766	33,089	109,517	197,543	197,543	197,543	197,543	214,804	231,989	248,228
Net Property Rates		858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,695,665	1,652,501	1,785,465	2,226,184	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,174,971	2,251,334	2,368,403	2,579,191
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		–	(7,281)	45,971	64,842	64,842	64,842	64,842	67,124	70,615	76,899
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	452,690	535,293	686,471	747,019	747,019	747,019	747,019	808,750	882,347	962,640
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		–	169,134	182,891	163,870	163,870	163,870	163,870	177,412	193,557	211,170
Net Service charges - water revenue		452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	395,767	442,754	442,754	442,754	442,754	483,487	524,584	569,173
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	–	66,845	79,167	79,167	79,167	79,167	86,450	93,799	101,772
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	211,459	245,181	369,603	447,330	447,330	447,330	447,330	480,630	521,483	565,810
Total landfill revenue											
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	–	117,687	136,352	136,352	136,352	136,352	146,502	158,955	172,466

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Other Revenue by source											
<i>List other revenue by source</i>											
<i>Plan Approval Fees</i>			13,029	18,634	14,068	14,068	14,068	14,068	15,277	16,114	16,843
<i>Fire Levy Charges</i>			56,760	57,500	69,452	69,452	69,452	69,452	75,424	79,557	83,153
<i>Commission - Market</i>			23,276	25,089	29,980	29,980	29,980	29,980	32,739	32,958	34,400
<i>Other Revenue</i>		274,544	158,795	131,859	117,627	68,439	68,439	68,439	81,084	90,613	121,911
<i>Fuel Levy</i>			467,978	513,844	547,497	547,497	547,497	547,497	593,337	655,163	708,586
<i>Sale Of Goods & Services</i>											
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	274,544	719,838	746,927	778,623	729,435	729,435	729,435	797,862	874,407	964,893
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,384,792	1,148,428	1,275,840	1,382,260	1,398,056	1,398,056	1,398,056	1,518,607	1,607,950	1,702,266
Pension and UIF Contributions		242,591	204,703	226,030	240,940	240,940	240,940	240,940	272,674	288,675	305,589
Medical Aid Contributions			84,980	91,070	145,907	145,907	145,907	145,907	132,631	140,390	148,603
Overtime			140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,648
Performance Bonus			78,046	94,059	111,628	111,628	111,628	111,628	114,543	121,861	129,593
Motor Vehicle Allowance			28,556	31,256	46,406	46,406	46,406	46,406	35,851	37,951	40,173
Cellphone Allowance			4,349	4,562	5,181	5,281	5,281	5,281	4,808	5,090	5,387
Housing Allowances			9,416	9,274	29,703	29,703	29,703	29,703	13,701	14,504	15,353
Other benefits and allowances			94,362	100,886	158,604	158,634	158,634	158,634	101,000	107,435	114,245
Payments in lieu of leave			27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,613
Long service awards			22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036	29,676	31,412
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4		32,658	15,371	8,606	8,606	8,606	8,606	2,379	2,544	2,711
<i>sub-total</i>	5	1,627,383	1,876,853	2,049,669	2,259,759	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1,627,383	1,876,853	2,049,669	2,259,759	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,275,673	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		807,459	1,018,294	1,291,321	909,165	861,569	861,569	861,569	861,867	1,008,996	1,129,770
Lease amortisation				5,520	8,963	8,385	8,385	8,385	9,049	9,706	10,999
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	807,459	1,018,294	1,296,841	918,128	869,954	869,954	869,954	870,916	1,018,702	1,140,769
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1,360,784	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,686,925	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,664,825	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Water Bulk Purchases		197,730	206,537	233,628	251,536	256,536	256,536	256,536	277,777	300,777	325,682
Total bulk purchases	1	1,558,514	1,552,488	1,628,957	1,938,461	1,921,362	1,921,362	1,921,362	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		35,773	39,330	47,193	42,275	132,071	132,071	132,071	113,931	138,928	119,915
Non-cash transfers and grants		7,400	–	–	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
Total transfers and grants	1	43,173	39,330	47,193	48,175	138,061	138,061	138,061	115,981	143,778	125,065
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		–	–	–	636,093	706,976	706,976	706,976	583,739	655,814	723,195
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		–	–	–	125,104	107,430	107,430	107,430	100,092	100,286	94,191
<i>Contractors</i>		1,036	2,938	6,449	126,864	102,943	102,943	102,943	135,048	147,375	132,251
Total contracted services		1,036	2,938	6,449	888,061	917,349	917,349	917,349	818,879	903,475	949,636
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		35,883	39,294	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other Expenditure</i>		1,169,079	1,015,286	1,209,680	534,951	468,682	468,682	468,682	541,851	604,670	633,494
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,204,962	1,054,579	1,209,680	534,951	468,682	468,682	468,682	541,851	604,670	633,494
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	509	652	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,267	1,269	1,460	1,606
Contracted Services		378,998	355,394	392,243	391,317	396,644	396,644	396,644	397,764	457,429	503,433
Other Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	378,998	355,903	392,896	392,583	397,910	397,910	397,910	399,034	458,889	505,039

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,687,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,687,667
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	23,638	-	2,160,571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184,209
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	631,338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631,338
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	397,037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397,037
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	95	-	-	-	12,085	-	5,770	2,936	-	-	-	-	-	20,885
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	53,619	-	-	-	-	-	854	-	-	-	-	-	54,473
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	88,009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,009
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,468	-	-	-	17,737	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,712
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,163	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,343
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,976	-	7,933	-	-	-	-	-	43,909
Other revenue		-	-	-	608,329	652	23,069	22,282	78,248	26,656	38,625	-	-	-	-	-	797,862
Transfers and subsidies		-	30,730	81,276	392,741	11,364	380,987	-	41,812	162,372	124,504	-	-	-	-	-	1,225,786
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	30,730	81,371	2,855,470	12,016	3,593,003	34,366	190,936	529,614	174,853	-	-	-	-	-	7,502,360
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		94,780	48,968	34,105	292,933	121,099	542,462	108,114	416,235	627,681	71,438	-	-	-	-	-	2,357,815
Remuneration of councillors		72,766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,766
Debt impairment		-	-	-	158,354	-	297,360	-	11,031	30,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	497,286
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,602	195	10,315	2,569	22,793	678,015	119,934	7,942	17,720	7,831	-	-	-	-	-	870,916
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	39,594	545	1,736	1,387	949	-	-	-	-	-	44,211
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	2,057,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,057,476
Other materials		3,924	1,156	1,401	5,895	1,138	46,819	5,148	20,327	39,575	2,269	-	-	-	-	-	127,652
Contracted services		14,709	63,901	84,162	52,670	22,182	415,917	27,261	12,498	41,687	83,891	-	-	-	-	-	818,879
Transfers and subsidies		55,952	-	-	1,001	-	-	-	-	220	58,809	-	-	-	-	-	115,981
Other expenditure		45,122	25,621	3,984	111,118	76,342	91,655	21,854	20,097	104,129	41,930	-	-	-	-	-	541,851
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		290,855	139,841	133,967	624,541	243,553	4,169,298	282,856	489,866	862,939	267,116	-	-	-	-	-	7,504,832
Surplus/(Deficit)		(290,855)	(109,111)	(52,596)	2,230,929	(231,537)	(576,295)	(248,490)	(298,931)	(333,324)	(92,263)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,472)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	150	311,993	-	150	357,747	138,500	-	-	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	811,050
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,071	-	-	-	-	-	3,071
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(290,855)	(108,961)	259,397	2,230,929	(231,387)	(218,548)	(109,990)	(298,931)	(333,324)	(86,682)	-	-	-	-	-	811,649

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
ASSETS											
		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,570,148	935,146	935,146	935,146	990,795	1,330,826	1,808,068
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		1,171,401	1,596,782	1,762,589	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,462,439	1,923,904	2,012,404	2,104,975
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(978,709)	(1,080,403)	(1,186,753)
Total Consumer debtors	2	456,548	897,283	974,079	798,270	798,270	798,270	798,270	945,195	932,001	918,221
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(763,291)	(714,811)	(699,499)	–	–	–	–	(881,527)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)
Contributions to the provision		(132,723)	(225,515)	(294,759)	–	–	–	–	(321,884)	(336,691)	(352,179)
Bad debts written off		181,162	240,827	205,748	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	224,682	235,017	245,828
Balance at end of year		(714,853)	(699,499)	(788,510)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(664,169)	(978,729)	(1,080,403)	(1,186,753)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		36,011,722	37,004,232	41,305,147	41,168,050	41,616,463	41,616,463	41,616,463	44,675,319	46,251,018	47,485,213
Leases recognised as PPE	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		20,306,615	18,776,401	21,560,690	21,093,255	21,093,255	21,093,255	21,093,255	23,330,319	24,283,918	25,427,900
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	15,705,107	18,227,831	19,744,457	20,074,795	20,523,208	20,523,208	20,523,208	21,345,000	21,967,100	22,057,314
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		47,642	52,572	57,974	56,849	55,619	55,619	55,619	47,825	56,153	38,037
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		47,642	52,572	57,974	56,849	55,619	55,619	55,619	47,825	56,153	38,037
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	375,934	678,605	658,157	1,130,983	1,130,983	1,130,983	1,130,983	687,774	719,412	752,505
Other creditors		391,549	418,638	428,752	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		250,830	245,352	210,610	204,447	204,447	204,447	204,447	220,088	230,212	240,802
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,018,313	1,342,595	1,297,520	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	1,335,430	907,862	949,624	993,307
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		398,126	345,554	287,581	246,225	246,225	246,225	246,225	308,336	588,854	568,934
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		506,951	688,189	679,563	567,978	567,978	567,978	567,978	710,143	742,810	776,979
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,115	10,459	11,159	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,505	11,661	12,197	12,759

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
Other		–				–	–	–			
Total Provisions - non-current		517,066	698,648	690,722	579,483	579,483	579,483	579,483	721,804	755,007	789,737
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		9,756,474	10,347,393	10,550,325	10,809,717	10,317,344	10,317,344	10,317,344	11,643,317	11,978,454	12,054,668
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		9,756,474	10,347,393	10,550,325	10,809,717	10,317,344	10,317,344	10,317,344	11,643,317	11,978,454	12,054,668
Surplus/(Deficit)		359,272	202,931	469,826	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Transfers to/from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,115,746	10,550,325	11,020,151	11,785,177	11,647,403	11,647,403	11,647,403	12,454,966	12,700,101	12,794,389
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,785,321	11,281,446
Total Reserves	2	6,925,099	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	9,955,503	10,311,014	10,785,321	11,281,446
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	17,040,845	19,596,555	20,887,151	21,740,680	21,602,906	21,602,906	21,602,906	22,765,981	23,485,422	24,075,835

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			146,680	148,741	167,168	291,436	317,267	317,267	393,359	470,435	447,070	
	Maintain Inclusive and sustainable economic Growth												
	Enhance land productivity through sustainable agriculture land-use technologies												
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			392,894	353,678	409,187	469,876	469,876	469,876	505,115	547,316	592,818	
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			59,147	42,258	22,409	2,244,377	2,181,163	2,181,163	2,255,038	2,372,420	2,582,361	
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,351,789	2,715,007	3,073,462	1,416,793	1,455,859	1,455,859	1,454,354	1,576,763	1,715,438	
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			2,325,169	2,086,538	2,367,230	2,720,528	2,722,020	2,722,020	2,897,565	3,125,655	3,337,694	
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	5,275,679	5,346,222	6,039,455	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			505,424	477,094	661,542	782,766	807,569	807,569	907,951	1,037,192	1,042,546
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City			374,296	412,697	494,046	627,402	639,555	639,555	731,707	772,116	826,912
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure			916,569	957,485	1,294,319	3,054,958	2,970,729	2,970,729	3,152,215	3,453,400	3,756,486
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form			2,939,802	3,253,019	3,555,176	1,514,879	1,550,569	1,550,569	1,524,639	1,611,447	1,768,401
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities			851,731	974,120	841,256	1,162,093	1,171,560	1,171,560	1,188,320	1,216,459	1,280,246
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				5,587,822	6,074,416	6,846,339	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Innovative and Productive City	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	A		324,818	108,903	208,165	160,430	206,529	206,529	122,758	129,343	185,532
A green city	To Promote an enviromentally Friendly City	B C		80,465	28,411	41,489	121,311	164,634	164,634	27,510	37,462	42,039
A connected city	Develop and maintain world class logistics infrastructure	D E		328,137	433,419	531,982	738,773	908,913	908,913	712,812	556,307	464,943
A spatially Transformed city	To promote an integrated spatial form	F G		384,521	708,083	885,033	562,226	804,855	804,855	641,385	824,331	589,884
A well governed city	Promote sound financial and administrative capabilities	H I J K L M N O P		166,015	53,434	93,345	154,672	148,479	148,479	78,413	62,210	49,049
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Vote 1 - Infrastructure Services										
Function 1 - Water and Sanitation										
Sub-function 1 - Water Services										
<i>To ensure that households within BCMM have access to basic level of water</i>	% of households with access to basic level of water supply	99.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
<i>Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM</i>	% Compliance of water treatment works with SANS 241 requirements	99.0%	>95%	99.0%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%
<i>Implement the water demand and conservation projects</i>	Number of kilo-litres reduced (physical water losses in terms of system losses)	4 198 MI	1300 MI	1931MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI	600 MI
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - Energy and electricity										
Sub-function 1 - Electricity										
<i>Address energy backlogs and invest in human capital</i>	% of households with access to a basic level of electricity within BCMM area of supply	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
	Number of informal dwellings provided with a basic electricity service	100200.0%	100000.0%	73400.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%	500000.0%
	Number of new highmast lights installed	500.0%	800.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%	1000.0%
Function 3 - (Roads)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating		A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A	A1-/A			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.5%	1.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.5%	2.0%	1.8%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.6%	1.8%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.6%	13.4%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.7%	3.8%	2.9%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	3.0%	5.5%	5.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	1.6	2.0	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.0	2.2	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.3	1.8	0.8	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.3	1.0	0.7	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.0	1.3
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	90.5%	92.5%	92.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24.0%	23.4%	25.4%	24.7%	24.7%	24.7%	24.7%	20.7%	19.4%	18.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	20.5%	19.7%	18.9%	23.7%	23.7%	23.7%	23.7%	22.7%	21.7%	20.8%
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		22.2%	37.2%	56.2%	68.5%	111.4%	111.4%	111.4%	61.0%	49.0%	38.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Total Volume Losses (kW)		255384202	263249658	322739881	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	324627740.9	331036051	326949186.2	321110807.8
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	218,820	236,502	302,074	357,091	357,091	357,091	357,091	309,840	306,014	300,550

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16.1%	17.7%	21.7%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	21.8%	17.0%	16.8%	16.5%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	21,330	28,861	29,566	26,661	26,661	26,661	26,661	22,447	19,241	19,241
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	100799537	140262906	158216992	113873000	113873000	113873000	113873000	120122	102962	102962
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.1%	43.7%	46.1%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.8%	35.1%	33.4%	31.6%	31.8%	31.8%	31.8%	31.4%	30.9%	30.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	36.2%	34.4%	32.6%	32.8%	32.8%	32.8%	32.4%	31.8%	31.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7.2%	6.7%	6.4%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	5.3%	5.7%	5.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.2%	19.9%	21.7%	13.4%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%	12.2%	13.4%	13.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	17.8	20.7	23.1	27.3	27.3	27.3	30.9	31.3	30.8	33.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.5%	35.1%	37.6%	35.4%	35.8%	35.8%	35.8%	29.6%	27.9%	26.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.4	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.3

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	118,000	118,000	122,000	122,054	122,054	122,054	122,308	122,562	122,816
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,714
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
		Total number of households	224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116	162,116	162,116
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,803
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,900
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792	18,792	18,792
		No toilet provisions	-	-	21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	11,785	11,785	11,785
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577	30,577	30,577
		Total number of households	223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432	127,432	127,432
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030	133,030	133,030
		Electricity (< min.service level)	43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000	38,500	38,000
		Total number of households	173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,030
Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week	126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal	-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households	128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566
Municipal in-house services											
			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling	118,000	118,000	122,000	122,054	122,054	122,054	122,308	122,562	122,816
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	105,000	105,000	126,407	127,476	127,476	127,476	128,222	128,968	129,714
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	223,000	223,000	248,407	249,530	249,530	249,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	1,000	1,000	5,070	3,947	3,947	3,947	2,947	1,947	947

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Total number of households		224,000	224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,671	158,671	159,697	161,171	161,171	161,171	162,116	162,116	162,116
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	36,298	43,353	43,336	43,336	43,336	51,803	51,803	51,803
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		203,950	203,950	212,031	213,488	213,488	213,488	222,900	222,900	222,900
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	19,754	18,792	18,792	18,792
		No toilet provisions		-	-	21,692	20,235	20,235	20,235	11,785	11,785	11,785
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		19,754	19,754	41,446	39,989	39,989	39,989	30,577	30,577	30,577
		Total number of households		223,704	223,704	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,000	120,805	12,106	126,538	126,538	126,538	127,432	127,432	127,432
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,002	127,807	19,108	132,230	132,230	132,230	133,030	133,030	133,030
		Electricity (< min.service level)		43,000	40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3,000	3,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		46,000	43,000	41,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	39,000	38,500	38,000
		Total number of households		173,002	170,807	60,608	172,230	172,230	172,230	172,030	171,530	171,030
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		126,500	127,237	128,544	149,551	149,551	149,551	156,000	160,000	160,000
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		-	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,986	1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households		128,486	129,227	169,110	190,117	190,117	190,117	196,566	200,566	200,566

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1,690,102	1,825,497	1,171,633	1,650,302	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,015,301	1,126,764	1,466,939	1,944,164
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	1,797,829	1,324,767	984,074	1,580,316	936,494	936,494	936,494	1,230,315	1,558,170	1,990,814
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	5.1	5.1	3.0	3.4	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.7	3.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	359,911	202,393	470,428	975,460	1,330,059	1,330,059	1,330,059	811,649	721,647	739,721
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(3.2%)	10.1%	14.7%	(7.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.4%	1.0%	2.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	104.4%	91.0%	90.9%	91.7%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.6%	13.4%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								106.8%	110.2%	106.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(1.2%)	24.5%	13.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.0%)	1.0%	1.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	55.8%	8.9%	9.8%	19.9%	18.0%	18.0%	0.0%	16.7%	14.5%	8.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			(19.1%)	37.5%	15.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.3%	9.1%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			30.5%	7.9%	10.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.2%	8.5%	8.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			15.9%	2.7%	23.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	8.5%	8.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		3,452,394	3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893	5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775
Service charges			3,452,394	3,549,104	4,119,415	4,971,107	4,919,893	4,919,893	4,919,893	5,234,380	5,602,573	6,064,775

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates			858,852	973,025	1,295,503	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,552,051	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue			1,695,665	1,659,783	1,739,494	2,161,342	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,110,129	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue			452,690	366,159	503,580	583,149	583,149	583,149	583,149	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue			233,728	304,956	328,923	363,587	363,587	363,587	363,587	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse removal			211,459	245,181	251,916	310,978	310,978	310,978	310,978	334,128	362,529	393,344
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			16,424	20,068	20,704	19,214	19,214	19,214	19,214	20,885	22,681	24,496
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			614,176	497,818	865,958	697,582	909,556	909,556	909,556	774,338	892,743	596,266
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		3,992,599	4,005,546	4,564,206	5,408,103	5,306,235	5,306,235	5,306,235	5,551,353	6,089,250	6,608,034
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		3,824,908	4,401,962	5,019,578	5,896,831	5,817,435	5,817,435	5,817,435	6,222,100	6,678,550	7,247,044
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			54,112	(15,826)	306,193	208,585	208,585	208,585	208,585	(211,206)	14,860	15,564
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,974,608	1,748,157	1,919,432	2,110,701	2,563,052	2,563,052	2,563,052	2,039,908	2,076,511	2,107,203
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		715,871	118,889	173,008	345,938	402,266	402,266		264,350	233,242	117,017
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
DoRA capital grants total MFY										808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial operating grants										97,146	101,536	106,223
Provincial capital grants										-	-	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1,909,822	1,885,140	1,980,983
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										68,122	66,741	74,885
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										11,364	11,266	12,109
Integrated City Development Grant										4,159	6,515	3,000
Expanded Public Work Programme										8,449	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										911,042	981,171	1,048,587
										1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
DoRA capital												
Electricity Demand Side Management										7,000	9,000	6,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	150	-
Public Transport Network Grant										86,000	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										4,159	6,515	10,776
Neighbourhood Development Grant										18,000	2,025	15,000
Urban Settlement Development Grant										693,232	432,964	421,281
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										-	266,258	282,122

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
										808,540	716,911	735,179
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			54,112	(15,826)	306,193	208,585	(211,206)	14,860	15,564	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			5,277,747	5,346,222	6,143,643	7,143,008	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,146,186	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382
Total Operating Expenditure			5,587,617	6,074,416	6,846,339	7,142,098	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(309,870)	(728,194)	(702,696)	911	6,204	6,204	6,204	599	1,975	791
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										1,126,764		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.3%	14.9%	16.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	7.8%	7.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				13.3%	33.1%	19.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(2.1%)	4.8%	24.3%	(2.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	3.5%	5.2%	8.9%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				2.8%	16.1%	20.7%	(1.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	7.0%	8.2%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.7%	12.7%	4.3%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.1%	7.8%	7.2%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.3%	9.2%	10.2%	0.7%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	6.0%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(1.1%)	3.7%	20.9%	(1.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.6%	9.9%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					401895.8465	382167.9261				365893.0646		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					624415.6938	698831.0612				735007.9192		
R&M % of PPE			2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%		1.9%	2.1%	2.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			7.0%	4.0%	4.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%		4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			5.9%	9.1%	9.1%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	9.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			614,176	497,818	865,958	628,000	909,556	909,556	909,556	603,538	547,743	516,266
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	170,800	345,000	80,000
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			669,780	834,431	894,057	1,039,831	1,323,855	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	90.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	77.9%	61.4%	86.6%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.6%	13.4%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			52.2%	62.6%	50.8%	59.8%	59.3%	59.3%	59.3%	51.1%	44.5%	55.2%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,283,956	1,332,249	1,760,015	1,737,413	2,233,410	2,233,410	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Asset Renewal			715,871	453,041	576,650	743,462	962,284	962,284	962,284	424,203	425,645	377,841
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			55.8%	34.0%	32.8%	42.8%	43.1%	43.1%	43.1%	26.8%	26.4%	28.4%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			104.4%	91.0%	90.9%	91.7%	91.2%	91.2%	91.2%	89.2%	91.2%	91.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										A1-/A		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.2%	1.3%	1.5%	1.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	38.6%	13.4%
Reserves												

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,747,175	1,904,420	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,485,098	1,656,846	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.00973	0.01066	0.01066	0.01162	0.01261	0.01362	0.01457
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04085	0.04370
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00340	0.00364
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00340	0.00364
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03404	0.03642
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.02431	0.02665	0.02665	0.02905	0.03152	0.03404	0.03642
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.00681	0.00746	0.00746	0.00813	0.00882	0.00953	0.01020
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.00243	0.00266	0.00266	0.00290	0.00315	0.00340	0.00364
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.02918	0.03198	0.03198	0.03486	0.03782	0.04085	0.04370
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335
Other rebates or exemptions	2	Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	See SA34b for Details	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			15,010,995	16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,350,723	4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335
Other rebates or exemptions		Differential rebate - non	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	11.91755	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	12.15125	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	16.87651	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	21.87696	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		31 > kl (fill in thresholds)	27.45436	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39.14640	42.70872	46.59522
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Small									
Erf 0 - 300 m2		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	94.06	102.62	111.96
Erf 301 - 400 m2		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	149.42	163.02	177.85
Medium									
Flats:									
Ordinary		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54
Complex		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	236.88	258.44	281.96
Semi's		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	261.74	285.56	311.54
Cluster Houses/Townhouses		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	323.99	353.47	385.63
Erf 401 - 800 m2		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	389.28	424.70	463.35
Large									
Erf 801 - 1200 m2		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	420.00	458.22	499.92
Erf > 1200 m2		Erf > 1200 m2 (fill in structure)	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	457.68	499.33	544.77
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-		-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-		-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-		-	-	-	
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.19854	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.50358	1.58177	1.72254
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.68176	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.06989	2.17753	2.37133
Other		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		567.37	621.84	621.84	677.81	677.81	677.81	8.5%	735.42	794.25	849.85
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,198.54	1,221.67	1,305.23	1,475.82	1,475.82	1,475.82	6.2%	1,567.62	1,649.13	1,795.90
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		357.53	391.50	426.74	466.85	466.85	466.85	9.2%	506.53	552.62	602.91
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	9.2%	418.12	453.66	492.23
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.21	241.21	241.21	9.2%	261.71	283.96	308.09
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	7.5%	3,545.03	3,793.71	4,113.88
% increase/-decrease			6.1%	6.1%	10.9%	-	-	7.5%	7.0%	8.4%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		405.26	444.16	444.16	484.13	484.13	484.13	8.5%	525.29	567.31	607.02
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		599.27	610.84	652.62	737.92	737.92	737.92	6.2%	783.82	824.58	897.96
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		297.94	326.24	355.60	389.03	389.03	389.03	9.2%	422.10	460.51	502.41
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	9.2%	148.79	161.44	175.16
Refuse removal		184.30	202.36	220.57	241.20	241.20	241.20	9.2%	261.70	283.94	308.08
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.7%	55.64	60.09	64.89
sub-total		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	7.7%	2,197.32	2,357.86	2,555.53
% increase/-decrease			6.8%	5.9%	10.6%	-	-	7.7%	7.3%	8.4%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		121.57	133.24	133.24	116.19	116.19	116.19	8.5%	126.07	136.15	145.68
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		59.92	61.08	65.26	70.77	70.77	70.77	6.2%	75.17	79.08	86.12
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		71.50	78.29	85.34	93.36	93.36	93.36	9.2%	101.95	111.23	121.35
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	9.2%	94.09	102.08	110.76
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.74	241.74	241.74	9.2%	263.98	286.42	310.76
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.30	51.30	51.30	8.7%	55.76	60.22	65.04
sub-total		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	8.7%	717.02	775.19	839.72
% increase/-decrease			8.9%	6.9%	(1.0%)	-	-	8.7%	8.1%	8.3%	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,570,148	935,146	935,146	990,795	1,330,826	1,808,068
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,570,148	935,146	935,146	990,795	1,330,826	1,808,068
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1,665,511	1,660,393	924,619	1,570,148	935,146	935,146	990,795	1,330,826	1,808,068

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	5	0	0	Various	233,787	13,618	294	-	247,699
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	5	0	0	Various	116,893	6,809	147	-	123,849
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	5	0	0	Various	116,893	6,809	147	-	123,849
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	6	0	0	Various	233,787	13,618	294	-	247,699
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	No	Variable	6	0	0	Various	233,787	13,618	294	-	247,699
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										935,146		1,176	-	990,795
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									935,146		1,176	-	990,795

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,193,355	796,889	996,022	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
Local Government Equitable Share		678,191	705,277	778,048	847,431	847,431	847,431	911,042	981,171	1,048,587
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M		1,188	4,952	4,050	9,956	9,956	9,956	8,449	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		9,000	8,715	9,587	11,150	11,150	11,150	11,364	11,266	12,109
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		1,200	1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,000	5,453	3,407	15,850	3,850	3,850	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		410,031		106,679	-	-	-			
Urban Settlement Development Grant		88,745	71,193	93,164	79,523	86,843	86,843	68,122	66,741	74,885
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-		-	-	-			
Integrated City Development Grant								4,159	6,515	3,000
Provincial Government:		31,315	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Capacity Building				752						
Housing		16,315	-		143,122	174,788	174,788	81,276	85,015	88,926
Human Settlement Development										
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,521	17,297
Emergency Housing Grant				8,749						
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		80,157	5,680	3,982	12,250	88,367	88,367	127,575	188,610	122,470
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		-	3,115	3,572	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
European Union		-	-					10,278	30,960	8,435
Salaida / Gavle		-	717	410	-	436	436	-	-	-
City of Oldenburg		-	343							
Other operational transfers/grants		80,157	1,505		9,251	84,931	84,931	117,298	157,650	114,035
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1,304,827	817,569	1,025,375	1,136,152	1,239,197	1,239,197	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		666,460	834,431	894,057	1,039,831	1,321,787	1,321,787	808,540	716,911	735,179
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-								
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	5,000	7,996	-	-	-	7,000	9,000	6,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		31	-	97	150	150	150	150	150	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Integrated City Development Grant		5,963	6,956	10,002	10,383	10,383	10,383	4,159	6,515	10,776
Integrated National Electrification Programme		11,142	19,444	4,635						
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		–								
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	–		–	58	58	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		–			–			–	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	36,992	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	765,810	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		–	–	65	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		4,202	229	7,456	65,282					
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	1,580	1,580	–	–	–
LGTH		–	–		–	1,580	1,580			
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		3,321	–	–	–	487	487	–	–	–
Local Government Water		3,321								
BCMET		–	–		–	487	487			
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	669,780	834,431	894,057	1,039,831	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,974,608	1,652,001	1,919,432	2,175,983	2,563,052	2,563,052	2,037,398	2,073,750	2,103,453

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1,176,718	796,889	889,343	964,910	960,172	960,172	1,004,136	1,066,693	1,139,581
Local Government Equitable Share		678,191	705,277	778,048	847,431	847,431	847,431	911,042	981,171	1,048,587
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1,187			9,956	9,956	9,956	8,449	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities		-	4,952	4,050	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		6,760	8,715	9,587	11,150	11,150	11,150	11,364	11,266	12,109
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,254	1,300	1,086	1,000	942	942	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,888	5,453	3,407	15,850	3,850	3,850	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement		410,031			-	-	-			
Urban Settlement Development Grant		77,408	71,193	93,164	79,523	86,843	86,843	68,122	66,741	74,885
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-	-							
Integrated City Development Grant								4,159	6,515	3,000
Provincial Government:		31,315	15,000	25,371	158,992	190,658	190,658	97,146	101,536	106,223
Capacity Building				752	-	-	-			
Housing		16,315	-		143,122	174,788	174,788	81,276	85,015	88,926
Human Settlement Development					-	-	-			
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	16,521	17,297
Emergency Housing Grant				8,749	-	-	-			
District Municipality:		262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<i>State Health-Environmental</i>		262	-		-	-	-			
Other grant providers:		3,163	4,175	3,982	3,000	3,435	3,435	127,575	188,610	122,470
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		2,935	3,115	3,572	3,000	3,000	3,000	117,298	157,650	114,035
Donor Funding - Leiden			-		-	-	-			
Salaida / Gavle		229	717	410	-	436	436			
BCMET Funding			-		-	-	-			
European Union			-		-	-	-	10,278	30,960	8,435
City of Oldenburg			343		-	-	-			
Unspecified										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1,211,458	816,064	918,696	1,126,902	1,154,266	1,154,266	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		662,257	810,063	894,057	974,549	1,321,787	1,321,787	808,540	716,911	735,179
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-	-		-	-	-	7,000	9,000	6,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	7,996	-	150	150	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		31	-	97	150	10,383	10,383	150	150	-
Integrated City Development Grant		5,963	6,956	10,002	10,383	-	-	4,159	6,515	10,776

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Integrated National Electrification Programme		11,142	19,809	4,635	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		45	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	5,993	7,500	10,000	10,000	18,000	2,025	15,000
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266,258	282,122
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	78,115	79,366	218,616	230,616	230,616	86,000	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		645,076	705,184	778,446	737,900	1,070,580	1,070,580	693,232	432,964	421,281
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5]		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	7,456	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		7,523	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		7,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		-	9,036	-	-	1,580	1,580	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	229	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET		-	-	-	-	487	487	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		669,780	819,328	894,057	974,549	1,323,855	1,323,855	808,540	716,911	735,179
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,881,239	1,635,393	1,812,753	2,101,451	2,478,120	2,478,120	2,037,398	2,073,750	2,103,453

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid			-	-	12,992	11,992	11,992	11,992	-	-	-
Mayoral Social Responsibility Fund			950	670	601	601	601	601	601	765	852
Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Organisations			1,569	2,765	2,558	2,563	2,563	2,563	2,559	3,258	3,627
Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)			-	11,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting Events - Bcmm			13,686	12,875	9,017	8,412	8,412	8,412	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Hh_Ssp_Soc Ass_Social Relief			-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,001	1,274	1,418
W 28: Bonza/B Picnic Site: Fenc Of Fores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 33: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 39: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 39: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 40: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 40: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 1 : Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	594	594	594	50,000	50,000	50,000
Ward 1: Driver Education			-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
Ward 1: Tent Chairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 1: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
Ward 10: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	587	587	587	-	-	-
Ward 10: Driver Education			-	-	-	190	190	190	-	-	-
Ward 10: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Tools And Equipment/Worksuits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Vulnerable Groups Support:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	524	524	524	-	-	-
Ward 11: Elderly Support Programme			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 11: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 11: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Ward 11: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 12: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	389	389	389	-	-	-
Ward 12: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	811	811	811	-	-	-
Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Catering			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-
Ward 14: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	550	550	550	-	-	-
Ward 14: Driver Education			-	-	-	57	57	57	-	-	-
Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	119	119	119	-	-	-
Ward 14: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu			-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	210	210	210	-	-	-
Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	133	133	133	-	-	-
Ward 16: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	589	589	589	-	-	-
Ward 16: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach			-	-	-	134	134	134	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Ward 25: Musical Instruments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Sport Developm: Sports Kits & E			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Beautification And Cleaning Cam			-	-	-	583	583	583	-	-	-
Ward 26: Driver Education			-	-	-	91	91	91	-	-	-
Ward 26: Sports Devel: Soccer & Rugby Po			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Vulner Groups Supp: Water Tanks			-	-	-	47	47	47	-	-	-
Ward 27: Beautification & Cleaning Progr			-	-	-	655	655	655	-	-	-
Ward 27: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Driver Education			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Ward 27: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets			-	-	-	55	55	55	-	-	-
Ward 27: Heavy Duty Chairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Pa System And Loudhailors			-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-	-
Ward 27: Sewing Machines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site Road Barr			-	-	-	51	51	51	-	-	-
Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site: Braai St			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 28: Community Safety Programme: Cct			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 28: Computer Lab: Beacon Bay Librar			-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Ward 28: Pothole Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 29: Beautification And Cleaning			-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(200)	-	-	-
Ward 29: Bird Sanctuary Repairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 29: Porthole Repairs			-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Ward 3: Catering			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Leadership Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Safety And Security Campaign			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Sports Kits And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 3: Vulnerable Groups Support			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30 Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30: Cleanig And Beautification Prog			-	-	-	344	344	344	-	-	-
Ward 30: Computer Training :For Youth Pr			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30: Printer And Computers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 30:Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Assets - Tent And Chairs			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
Ward 31: Cleaning And Beautification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Driver Education			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Skills Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 31: Vulner Group Supp: Sewing Machi			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	590	590	590	-	-	-
Ward 32: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	117	117	117	-	-	-
Ward 32: Tools And Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 32: Vuln Group Supp: Supp For Crutc			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 33: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	468	468	468	-	-	-
Ward 33: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 34: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam			-	-	-	130	130	130	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Ward 6: Tent Chairs</i>			-	-	-	26	26	26	-	-	-
<i>Ward 6: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
<i>Ward 7: Cleaning And Beatification Camp</i>			-	-	-	929	929	929	-	-	-
<i>Ward 7: Ward Profiling: Camera</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 8: Cleaning And Beatification Camp</i>			-	-	-	380	380	380	-	-	-
<i>Ward 8: Grocery Packs And Catering</i>			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
<i>Ward 8: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Cleaning And Beatification Camp</i>			-	-	-	490	490	490	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Driver Education</i>			-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Elderly Support Programme</i>			-	-	-	64	64	64	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Grocery Packs And Catering</i>			-	-	-	278	278	278	-	-	-
<i>Ward 9: Tools And Equipment</i>			-	-	-	72	72	72	-	-	-
<i>Ward initiatives</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	39,330	47,193	41,975	53,853	53,853	53,853	57,173	59,131	60,164
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	35,773	39,330	47,193	42,275	132,071	132,071	132,071	113,931	138,928	119,915
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>	4										
<i>Social Welfare Grant</i>		7,400									
<i>Other</i>		0									
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		7,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Vip Toilets</i>	5				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agriculture & Rural Development Support</i>					300	300	300	300	100	300	400
<i>Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani</i>					150	150	150	150	50	150	250

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Aquaponics</i>					200	200	200	200	-	200	200
<i>Art Centres Operations</i>					100	100	100	100	300	-	-
<i>Development Of Master Plan</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dipping Tanks - Ward 40</i>					1,300	1,490	1,490	1,490	550	900	900
<i>Fencing Arable Lands</i>					500	400	400	400	-	500	500
<i>Food Security Programme</i>					200	200	200	200	100	200	200
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod</i>					850	850	850	850	100	600	700
<i>Investment Centre</i>					500	500	500	500	200	500	500
<i>Leisure Tourism Development - Inland</i>					500	500	500	500	100	500	500
<i>Livestock Improvement -Goats</i>					100	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives</i>					700	700	700	700	100	700	700
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37</i>					300	300	300	300	250	300	300
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Teen Entrepreneur Programme</i>					200	200	200	200	200	-	-
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		7,400	-	-	5,900	5,990	5,990	5,990	2,050	4,850	5,150
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	43,173	39,330	47,193	48,175	138,061	138,061	138,061	115,981	143,778	125,065

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	30,923	34,736	35,987	42,950	42,950	42,950	45,635	48,304	51,130
Pension and UIF Contributions		3,495	4,136	4,265	4,267	4,267	4,267	4,533	4,799	5,079
Medical Aid Contributions		1,987	2,070	2,270	2,011	2,011	2,011	2,137	2,262	2,394
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13,412								
Cellphone Allowance		2,279	4,047	4,309	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,975	3,149	3,333
Housing Allowances		2,927	2,261	2,361	2,426	2,426	2,426	2,578	2,729	2,888
Other benefits and allowances		–	13,123	13,873	14,031	14,031	14,031	14,908	15,780	16,704
Sub Total - Councillors		55,023	60,373	63,066	68,485	68,485	68,485	72,766	77,023	81,528
% increase	4		9.7%	4.5%	8.6%	–	–	6.2%	5.9%	5.8%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	12,192	7,732	9,511	16,223	16,223	16,223	12,711	13,455	14,242
Pension and UIF Contributions		2,216	1,411	1,601	3,012	3,012	3,012	2,321	2,456	2,600
Medical Aid Contributions		262	202	229	398	398	398	381	403	427
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	76	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,630	1,647	1,919	3,496	3,496	3,496	2,860	3,027	3,204
Cellphone Allowance	3	414	200	259	–	–	–	286	303	321
Housing Allowances	3	–	1,810	2,512	550	550	550	1,414	1,496	1,584
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,202	71	112	2,899	2,899	2,899	1,791	1,897	2,009
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		19,916	13,072	16,218	26,579	26,579	26,579	21,763	23,037	24,386
% increase	4		(34.4%)	24.1%	63.9%	–	–	(18.1%)	5.9%	5.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		999,429	1,128,030	1,251,922	1,345,284	1,362,071	1,362,071	1,483,903	1,570,655	1,662,482
Pension and UIF Contributions		174,823	202,052	223,053	236,205	236,205	236,205	268,436	284,140	300,762
Medical Aid Contributions		81,759	84,778	90,841	145,509	145,509	145,509	132,250	139,987	148,176
Overtime		72,218	140,923	128,012	80,813	80,802	80,802	103,584	111,388	119,648
Performance Bonus		–	77,149	92,884	110,487	110,487	110,487	113,273	120,485	128,118
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	30,051	26,621	29,203	42,790	42,790	42,790	32,857	34,780	36,814
Cellphone Allowance	3	3,884	4,149	4,304	5,181	5,281	5,281	4,522	4,787	5,067
Housing Allowances	3	14,767	7,607	6,714	29,105	29,105	29,105	12,234	12,950	13,708
Other benefits and allowances	3	179,077	94,291	100,766	155,695	155,724	155,724	97,249	103,520	110,158
Payments in lieu of leave		16,209	27,897	48,353	24,453	24,453	24,453	30,000	31,755	33,613
Long service awards		18,925	22,535	24,955	25,258	25,258	25,258	28,036	29,676	31,412
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	6,181	32,361	14,998	8,110	8,110	8,110	1,817	1,934	2,057
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1,597,324	1,848,394	2,016,003	2,208,890	2,225,795	2,225,795	2,308,163	2,446,056	2,592,016
% increase	4		15.7%	9.1%	9.6%	0.8%	–	3.7%	6.0%	6.0%
Total Parent Municipality		1,672,263	1,921,838	2,095,287	2,303,954	2,320,859	2,320,859	2,402,692	2,546,116	2,697,930

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand			14.9%	9.0%	10.0%	0.7%	–	3.5%	6.0%	6.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3			8	10	10	10	1,959	2,018	2,079
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		–	–	8	10	10	10	1,959	2,018	2,079
% increase	4		–	–	19.0%	–	–	19,493.0%	3.0%	3.0%

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages			5,131	5,756	6,167	6,167	6,167	6,863	7,440	7,971
Pension and UIF Contributions			541	572	617	617	617	687	745	798
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus			450	474	474	474	474	528	572	613
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		228	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	6,349	6,817	7,259	7,259	7,259	8,078	8,757	9,382
% increase	4		-	7.4%	6.5%	-	-	11.3%	8.4%	7.1%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages			7,535	8,651	14,586	13,595	13,595	15,129	16,401	17,571
Pension and UIF Contributions			700	805	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,230	1,334	1,429
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus			447	625	667	667	667	742	804	862
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		60	120	120	120	120	134	145	155
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3		-	48	48	48	48	53	58	62
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6		296	373	496	496	496	563	610	654
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	9,039	10,622	17,022	16,031	16,031	17,851	19,352	20,732
% increase	4		-	17.5%	60.2%	(5.8%)	-	11.4%	8.4%	7.1%
Total Municipal Entities		-	15,388	17,447	24,290	23,299	23,299	27,888	30,126	32,193
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,672,263	1,937,226	2,112,735	2,328,244	2,344,158	2,344,158	2,430,581	2,576,242	2,730,123
% increase	4		15.8%	9.1%	10.2%	0.7%	-	3.7%	6.0%	6.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,617,240	1,876,853	2,049,660	2,259,749	2,275,663	2,275,663	2,355,856	2,497,202	2,646,516

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<u>Councillors</u>	3							
Speaker	4		871,033	149,458	388,878			1,409,369
Chief Whip			817,992	146,131	360,922			1,325,045
Executive Mayor			1,444,983	192,436	93,381			1,730,800
Deputy Executive Mayor			873,558	114,057	421,755			1,409,370
Executive Committee			7,535,565	896,268	3,451,926			11,883,759
Total for all other councillors			34,091,441	5,171,901	15,744,099			55,007,441
Total Councillors	8	-	45,634,572	6,670,251	20,460,961			72,765,784
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,495,078	324,704	716,859			2,536,641
Chief Finance Officer			1,089,885	251,926	360,722			1,702,533
Head of Department Infrastructure Services			1,190,972	297,040	588,668			2,076,681
Head of Department Health, Public Safety and Emergency Services			1,017,927	226,942	396,567			1,641,436
Head of Department Municipal Services			2,158,538	540,262	1,186,214			3,885,014
Head of Department Economic Development and Agencies			1,017,926	19,219	741,752			1,778,898
Head of Department Spatial Planning & Development			1,190,973	263,881	134,431			1,589,285
Head of Department Human Settlements			1,017,926	275,798	441,616			1,735,339
Head of Department Executive Support Services			1,190,972	278,727	612,522			2,082,222
Head of Department Corporate Services			1,190,973	285,806	227,617			1,704,396
								-
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	12,561,171	2,764,305	5,406,968	-		20,732,445
<u>A Heading for Each Entity</u>	6,7							

List each member of board by designation								
Board Chairperson			261,913	-				261,913
Board Members			1,697,388	-	-	-		1,697,388
Board Member			232,913	-	-	-		232,913
Board Member			216,913	-	-	-		216,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			248,913	-	-	-		248,913
Board Member			236,913	-	-	-		236,913
Chief Executive Officer			2,456,824	117,567	-	168,300		2,742,691
Chief Financial Officer			1,623,598	78,305	-	111,222		1,813,124
Executive Manager: Investment & Tourism Promotion (vacant)			1,453,276	70,279	-	-		1,523,555
Executive Manager: Corporate Services			1,391,360	67,361	-	95,313		1,554,034
Executive Manager: Developmental Facilitation			1,453,276	70,279	-	99,554		1,623,109
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	11,771,108	403,791	-	474,389		12,649,287
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	69,966,851	9,838,347	25,867,929	474,389		106,147,516

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2018/19			Current Year 2019/20			Budget Year 2020/21		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	–	101	98	–	98	99		99
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal employees	5	–	–	–	–	–	–			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	–	131	99	1
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	151	117	7
Professionals		172	115	–	152	124	–	896	779	–
<i>Finance</i>		68	41	–	59	43	–	117	100	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	7	–	9	8	–	54	46	
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	5	–	35	33	
<i>Roads</i>		4	3	–	5	3	–	19	17	
<i>Electricity</i>		8	6	–	8	5	–	79	69	
<i>Water</i>		7	5	–	7	5	–	59	50	
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	4	–	5	4	–	32	22	
<i>Refuse</i>		2	2	–	3	2	–	18	15	
<i>Other</i>		65	44	–	53	49	–	483	427	
Technicians		290	210	–	328	229	–	99	68	–
<i>Finance</i>		9	7	–	8	6	–			
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		15	11	–	14	11	–	19	18	
<i>Information Technology</i>		14	9	–	15	9	–	3	1	
<i>Roads</i>		7	4	–	8	8	–	14	12	
<i>Electricity</i>		10	6	–	24	15	–	18	5	
<i>Water</i>		24	14	–	23	16	–	23	15	
<i>Sanitation</i>		17	13	–	17	14	–	13	11	
<i>Refuse</i>		3	1	–	3	1	–			
<i>Other</i>		191	145	–	216	149	–	9	6	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,105	970	
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,972	1,805	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	–	207	189	–	2		
Craft and related trades		385	342	–	382	341	–			
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	–	751	709	–	538	456	
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	–	1,476	1,264	–	1,550	1,384	3
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,543	5,678	110
% increase					1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	8.9%	7.6%	(11.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5,834	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124			
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	741	617	11	743	643	–	769	658	
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	–	123	110	1

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		215,009	161,003	164,210	135,857	136,026	132,651	119,656	123,537	118,643	125,056	128,263	127,756	1,687,667	1,822,681	1,950,268
Service charges - electricity revenue		197,453	203,350	191,774	174,737	172,771	186,968	219,076	128,650	152,676	176,047	182,818	197,889	2,184,209	2,297,788	2,502,291
Service charges - water revenue		55,431	132,707	15,342	47,161	40,469	62,313	52,843	31,062	80,306	61,240	19,193	33,272	631,338	688,790	751,470
Service charges - sanitation revenue		39,823	33,311	32,835	32,081	35,058	31,961	30,691	33,867	31,961	42,324	21,122	32,001	397,037	430,785	467,402
Service charges - refuse revenue		28,702	28,768	28,735	29,270	28,468	28,835	22,453	28,301	28,200	28,401	26,563	27,432	334,128	362,529	393,344
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,089	1,403	1,932	1,704	1,497	1,395	2,283	1,832	2,203	1,564	1,059	1,924	20,885	22,681	24,496
Interest earned - external investments		5,186	5,001	5,605	4,538	3,824	3,366	4,107	5,039	2,647	5,475	4,908	4,777	54,473	57,200	60,064
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,268	4,893	9,126	4,928	4,057	7,877	9,188	9,417	7,727	9,267	9,241	8,018	88,009	95,577	103,224
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,388	1,636	1,472	1,788	1,124	1,725	721	958	1,271	2,162	2,795	2,671	19,712	21,407	23,120
Licences and permits		519	1,837	1,039	1,491	1,063	1,335	961	671	2,504	1,377	1,240	3,306	17,343	18,835	20,341
Agency services		4,066	3,601	3,425	2,845	1,041	3,412	3,144	369	2,599	2,714	5,735	10,960	43,909	43,070	46,195
Transfers and subsidies		323,681	171,057	8,479	6,513	4,915	397,413	3,318	5,038	216,279	49,277	20,030	22,857	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Other revenue		162,727	98,239	8,409	10,405	9,368	207,061	7,656	9,305	209,021	37,516	16,584	21,570	797,862	874,407	964,893
Gains													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,040,341	846,807	472,384	453,318	439,681	1,066,313	476,097	378,045	856,041	542,421	439,551	494,432	7,505,431	8,092,589	8,675,382
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		173,064	175,658	208,432	184,854	181,317	248,279	195,228	189,333	213,383	191,455	194,992	201,820	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595
Remuneration of councillors		5,850	6,061	5,879	5,858	5,858	5,850	5,850	7,539	6,018	5,967	6,061	5,974	72,766	77,023	81,528
Debt impairment		41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	42,717	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	41,324	497,286	420,209	454,876
Depreciation & asset impairment		45,288	92,317	107,645	25,344	66,103	137,518	68,280	58,526	68,367	66,538	68,715	66,274	870,916	1,018,702	1,140,769
Finance charges		3,926	3,913	3,802	3,851	7,578	-	3,643	3,334	3,643	3,475	3,572	3,475	44,211	66,574	61,217
Bulk purchases		240,313	274,673	164,187	130,032	164,187	138,262	152,459	127,975	143,406	137,439	157,397	227,145	2,057,476	2,215,054	2,428,707
Other materials		5,060	7,473	12,386	16,275	7,178	15,152	11,507	10,801	11,284	11,118	7,444	11,974	127,652	141,908	150,705
Contracted services		43,401	55,111	69,114	69,441	71,898	91,387	51,508	56,257	83,198	73,044	67,394	87,125	818,879	903,475	949,636
Transfers and subsidies		35,867	11,565	1,303	10,625	15,673	10,938	16,218	16,383	10,245	14,403	4,306	(31,545)	115,981	143,778	125,065
Other expenditure		47,932	41,774	40,532	41,464	41,722	85,966	55,487	36,237	16,314	55,797	39,756	38,869	541,851	604,670	633,494
Losses													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		642,026	709,870	654,605	529,068	602,837	776,069	601,504	547,709	597,183	600,562	590,963	652,436	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit)																
		398,315	136,937	(182,221)	(75,749)	(163,156)	290,243	(125,407)	(169,664)	258,858	(58,141)	(151,411)	(158,004)	599	1,975	791
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	17,924	32,685	49,961	97,732	125,713	121,576	51,096	52,151	107,464	69,101	85,647	811,050	719,672	738,929
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		8,094	4,281	218	172	141	9,961	105	135	5,418	1,252	514	587	30,880	21,506	17,885
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		486,827	311,550	188,159	153,035	150,258	466,003	138,417	143,924	311,940	182,326	161,101	161,930	2,855,470	3,093,132	3,307,699
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		3,014	1,635	98	93	86	3,747	72	78	2,343	519	220	261	12,166	12,104	12,828
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		391,649	429,872	255,407	276,963	291,850	459,593	355,577	217,062	365,146	341,933	258,625	307,073	3,950,750	4,178,553	4,478,914
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		1,910	5,577	7,170	10,309	18,318	23,928	22,742	10,534	21,575	20,751	13,166	16,886	172,866	89,078	98,687
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		18,571	18,046	7,099	8,415	5,759	24,997	6,605	4,629	53,127	12,459	11,767	19,462	190,936	203,618	215,500
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		72,928	53,859	31,000	31,609	30,483	83,768	24,340	30,400	71,077	37,203	30,488	32,460	529,614	572,653	619,549
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		35,930	21,695	2,775	3,027	2,592	45,378	2,817	2,382	43,189	8,836	4,861	6,953	180,434	244,240	208,590
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		1,040,341	864,731	505,069	503,279	537,413	1,192,025	597,674	429,141	908,191	649,885	508,653	580,079	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		40,636	25,484	20,548	25,453	28,295	32,862	30,252	30,144	24,504	29,449	21,590	(18,363)	290,855	307,311	324,129
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		9,290	9,995	11,772	11,383	11,411	16,614	10,840	10,130	11,759	12,452	11,250	12,944	139,841	127,363	127,040
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		7,882	9,672	11,835	10,621	11,164	15,434	9,465	9,599	12,693	11,600	10,919	13,082	133,967	140,960	149,372
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		47,891	47,760	52,675	49,955	49,466	69,419	53,011	48,438	48,943	53,960	50,409	52,615	624,541	642,236	679,404
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		18,048	18,851	21,192	18,020	18,900	31,346	21,198	17,926	17,221	21,583	19,262	20,008	243,553	256,828	275,474
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		375,127	452,717	370,737	269,208	334,791	394,658	318,288	283,522	323,069	311,708	327,106	408,367	4,169,298	4,526,613	4,937,454
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		17,793	24,632	28,867	16,665	21,870	37,447	22,817	20,554	23,131	23,115	22,590	23,377	282,856	301,365	335,236
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		35,666	36,758	43,281	38,739	37,891	52,396	40,683	38,982	43,192	40,299	40,067	41,913	489,866	525,859	559,772
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		62,975	64,674	75,430	68,670	66,538	96,769	72,743	67,509	71,965	72,750	69,570	73,348	862,939	911,550	975,095
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		26,719	19,327	18,268	20,355	22,513	29,124	22,206	20,905	20,706	23,647	18,200	25,146	267,116	350,528	311,614
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		642,026	709,870	654,605	529,068	602,837	776,069	601,504	547,709	597,183	600,562	590,963	652,436	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		498,817	318,059	189,292	154,019	151,117	480,300	139,559	144,911	320,632	184,758	162,282	163,591	2,907,339	3,136,287	3,348,722
Executive and council		8,115	4,331	232	195	163	10,010	125	157	5,751	1,296	536	621	31,532	22,193	18,603
Finance and administration		490,703	313,728	189,060	153,824	150,954	470,291	139,435	144,754	314,880	183,462	161,746	162,970	2,875,807	3,114,094	3,330,118
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		45,285	40,122	21,259	29,240	44,738	106,394	54,767	25,758	99,108	59,260	40,841	55,646	622,417	640,696	711,905
Community and social services		4,838	3,423	614	771	697	6,317	676	717	9,998	1,751	888	1,243	31,934	32,992	34,586
Sport and recreation		457	437	404	396	355	430	488	415	1,607	445	274	474	6,183	6,710	7,160
Public safety		18,570	18,043	7,098	8,414	5,758	24,994	6,604	4,628	53,111	12,457	11,766	19,460	190,904	203,585	215,465
Housing		21,418	18,215	13,143	19,657	37,927	74,650	46,998	19,997	34,376	44,605	27,911	34,467	393,365	397,376	454,659
Health		1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	16	2	1	2	32	34	35
Economic and environmental services		33,169	27,752	16,666	24,284	44,295	95,654	54,758	24,137	62,270	54,240	34,185	43,316	514,725	449,592	442,965
Planning and development		32,994	22,713	8,141	11,236	18,980	62,928	23,341	10,815	46,078	26,243	16,230	20,990	300,689	258,420	252,505
Road transport		52	4,734	8,436	12,900	25,176	32,434	31,297	13,189	14,255	27,732	17,817	22,099	210,121	187,037	186,132
Environmental protection		123	305	90	148	139	291	121	132	1,936	265	139	227	3,915	4,135	4,328
Trading services		459,106	474,831	276,864	294,356	295,966	503,889	347,335	233,008	408,427	348,943	269,995	315,490	4,228,210	4,520,333	4,866,257
Energy sources		213,617	212,574	191,625	175,502	174,976	212,144	221,367	129,833	174,581	181,600	184,815	200,756	2,273,390	2,383,310	2,594,823
Water management		102,183	158,675	18,808	51,531	47,864	128,307	61,630	35,295	115,423	75,724	26,818	42,444	864,701	1,012,516	1,050,629
Waste water management		75,797	53,888	36,539	37,030	43,834	86,707	41,284	38,746	60,886	56,876	29,176	41,774	602,537	595,691	647,331
Waste management		67,510	49,693	29,893	30,293	29,292	76,730	23,055	29,135	57,536	34,742	29,187	30,516	487,582	528,816	573,474
Other		3,964	3,967	988	1,379	1,297	5,789	1,254	1,327	17,755	2,684	1,350	2,036	43,789	65,352	44,463
Total Revenue - Functional		1,040,341	864,731	505,069	503,279	537,413	1,192,025	597,674	429,141	908,191	649,885	508,653	580,079	8,316,481	8,812,261	9,414,311
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		128,999	122,007	129,687	117,012	125,387	180,377	132,937	122,424	120,505	135,389	119,999	85,440	1,520,163	1,574,086	1,667,175
Executive and council		50,320	35,778	32,101	35,953	39,306	51,153	41,736	39,742	33,983	42,121	32,333	(6,501)	428,024	430,615	447,829
Finance and administration		77,749	85,249	96,424	79,965	85,015	127,667	90,114	81,662	85,371	92,102	86,577	90,735	1,078,629	1,129,266	1,204,192
Internal audit		931	979	1,162	1,094	1,067	1,556	1,088	1,020	1,151	1,166	1,088	1,207	13,510	14,205	15,154
Community and public safety		76,141	80,126	94,890	85,298	83,826	117,708	87,894	84,120	94,666	89,561	87,526	93,633	1,075,389	1,147,556	1,221,253
Community and social services		11,072	11,293	13,154	11,883	11,599	17,704	12,967	11,630	11,960	12,906	12,039	12,636	150,844	160,243	170,857
Sport and recreation		21,933	22,826	27,116	24,515	23,620	32,832	25,266	24,347	27,274	25,245	24,951	26,484	306,410	326,581	347,714
Public safety		31,946	32,869	38,629	34,558	33,876	46,668	36,335	34,842	38,591	35,972	35,829	37,411	437,528	469,677	499,804
Housing		7,882	9,672	11,835	10,621	11,164	15,434	9,465	9,599	12,693	11,600	10,919	13,082	133,967	140,960	149,372
Health		3,309	3,466	4,155	3,721	3,566	5,069	3,860	3,702	4,147	3,837	3,787	4,021	46,641	50,096	53,506
Economic and environmental services		51,452	72,254	85,341	52,428	68,341	109,353	65,731	60,835	72,322	70,142	68,084	73,347	849,629	1,047,288	1,090,940
Planning and development		17,425	19,015	22,508	20,680	20,770	30,663	20,548	19,221	22,005	22,628	20,851	23,485	259,799	309,529	306,236
Road transport		31,921	51,039	60,194	29,395	45,292	75,475	42,738	39,263	47,664	45,079	44,816	47,301	560,176	706,190	751,125
Environmental protection		2,105	2,200	2,640	2,352	2,278	3,215	2,445	2,351	2,653	2,435	2,417	2,562	29,654	31,568	33,579
Trading services		367,198	425,638	337,706	264,973	313,889	355,593	302,749	268,936	300,526	293,880	307,898	387,684	3,926,669	4,147,282	4,543,985
Energy sources		250,314	287,888	198,739	158,038	192,778	188,179	180,354	157,763	177,880	170,762	186,791	250,889	2,400,377	2,539,501	2,788,234
Water management		61,156	71,232	61,280	47,560	56,070	67,676	55,054	48,729	53,129	53,628	54,496	65,738	695,748	743,648	805,051
Waste water management		27,451	37,741	44,670	28,996	35,553	56,062	34,788	32,825	38,986	36,837	35,999	38,909	448,816	464,889	521,293
Waste management		28,276	28,777	33,016	30,379	29,488	43,676	32,553	29,619	30,530	32,652	30,612	32,148	381,729	399,244	429,407
Other		18,236	9,846	6,981	9,357	11,394	13,038	12,193	11,395	9,165	11,590	7,455	12,331	132,981	174,402	151,237
Total Expenditure - Functional		642,026	709,870	654,605	529,068	602,837	776,069	601,504	547,709	597,183	600,562	590,963	652,436	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	398,315	154,861	(149,536)	(25,789)	(65,424)	415,956	(3,830)	(118,567)	311,008	49,323	(82,310)	(72,357)	811,649	721,647	739,721

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		36	36	426	130	42	8	49	120	1,680	560	420	491	4,000	500	500	
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		478	478	392	1,129	207	243	28	28	1,091	648	57	892	5,669	4,969	500	
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		417	417	478	26,577	2,823	43,606	19,574	6,000	35,276	11,090	63,627	102,608	312,493	312,758	366,122	
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		197	197	184	27	82	6,809	7,490	6,809	10,214	13,619	8,171	14,293	68,094	53,743	47,049	
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	162	-	1,536	945	258	493	675	4,922	1,404	3,105	13,499	9,582	5,130	
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	25,380	46,510	49,412	78,866	22,913	32,837	55,301	52,528	184,367	322,540	870,655	975,603	574,557	
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		6,312	6,312	5,015	12,450	12,292	17,244	3,164	9,619	11,928	8,954	15,867	49,042	158,200	85,693	110,017	
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		42	42	902	969	2,458	2,517	1,900	856	394	405	3,152	7,336	20,973	28,115	30,181	
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		99	99	583	5,462	1,515	1,398	3,267	1,949	5,825	11,203	4,221	9,191	44,810	43,397	67,989	
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		6	6	791	1,278	1,327	4,835	4,407	1,039	961	33,577	14,599	21,661	84,485	95,293	129,401	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	7,586	7,586	34,312	94,533	71,694	156,471	63,050	59,749	123,347	137,505	295,886	531,158	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445	
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager														-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement														-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer														-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development														-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services														-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies														-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7,586	7,586	34,312	94,533	71,694	156,471	63,050	59,749	123,347	137,505	295,886	531,158	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,186	1,186	2,559	4,088	4,773	12,453	8,966	9,490	16,776	22,392	18,596	35,696	138,162	75,794	79,178
Executive and council		345	345	833	861	1,639	1,065	313	607	3,028	5,664	1,793	4,024	20,518	7,880	5,130
Finance and administration		841	841	1,726	3,227	3,134	11,388	8,654	8,882	13,748	16,728	16,802	31,672	117,644	67,914	74,049
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		512	512	1,696	30,508	6,102	46,881	23,246	7,913	38,830	17,570	69,068	114,928	357,767	362,923	436,123
Community and social services		14	14	85	760	221	205	461	274	808	1,552	599	1,307	6,300	11,000	19,900
Sport and recreation		40	40	235	2,206	612	565	1,319	787	2,353	4,525	1,705	3,712	18,100	11,050	19,920
Public safety		41	41	876	941	2,388	2,445	1,846	831	383	393	3,062	7,127	20,373	21,500	29,181
Housing		417	417	478	26,577	2,823	43,606	19,574	6,000	35,276	11,090	63,627	102,608	312,493	312,758	366,122
Health		1	1	22	23	59	60	45	20	9	10	75	175	500	6,615	1,000
Economic and environmental services		5,843	5,843	16,263	33,071	34,035	52,147	13,684	24,014	36,619	33,814	99,447	191,315	546,096	426,063	328,962
Planning and development		5,843	5,843	4,683	11,849	11,489	16,166	3,234	9,032	11,386	9,887	15,337	44,061	148,810	88,454	97,767
Road transport				11,581	21,222	22,546	35,981	10,450	14,982	25,233	23,927	84,110	147,255	397,286	337,610	231,194
Environmental protection																
Trading services		45	45	13,048	25,923	25,579	40,375	13,055	17,430	30,515	31,758	94,839	166,266	458,879	652,340	361,532
Energy sources				3,532	6,469	6,870	10,924	3,132	4,564	7,695	6,833	25,489	45,868	121,377	119,420	132,601
Water management				2,183	4,012	4,273	6,959	2,164	2,845	4,760	6,127	16,430	24,437	74,191	148,573	103,762
Waste water management				7,065	12,941	13,742	21,852	6,264	9,129	15,394	13,670	50,988	91,754	242,800	363,000	97,000
Waste management		45	45	267	2,500	693	640	1,495	892	2,666	5,128	1,932	4,207	20,510	21,347	28,169
Other				746	943	1,205	4,615	4,099	902	607	31,970	13,936	22,953	81,975	92,533	125,651
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	7,586	7,586	34,312	94,533	71,694	156,471	63,050	59,749	123,347	137,505	295,886	531,158	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Funded by:																
National Government		5,955	5,955	15,074	56,157	33,475	90,543	31,764	27,631	67,911	42,128	152,200	279,745	808,540	716,911	735,179
Provincial Government																
District Municipality																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers recognised - capital		5,955	5,955	15,074	56,157	33,475	90,543	31,764	27,631	67,911	42,128	152,200	279,745	808,540	716,911	735,179
Borrowing				4,970	9,104	9,667	15,372	4,407	6,422	10,829	9,616	35,868	64,545	170,800	345,000	80,000
Internally generated funds		1,625	1,625	14,236	28,967	28,467	50,477	26,696	25,587	44,280	85,133	107,582	188,863	603,538	547,743	516,266
Total Capital Funding		7,581	7,581	34,279	94,227	71,609	156,392	62,867	59,640	123,020	136,877	295,650	533,153	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

ANNEXURE X

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	381,384	120,157	102,228	110,877	89,783	100,828	92,749	88,733	110,326	106,940	118,143	105,192	1,527,339	1,685,980	1,803,998
Service charges - electricity revenue	123,963	151,601	156,280	180,967	150,743	182,506	192,507	159,836	166,738	164,713	172,920	173,935	1,976,709	2,125,454	2,314,619
Service charges - water revenue	38,244	54,354	37,117	56,948	39,312	40,569	37,958	58,480	65,654	53,187	34,151	55,386	571,361	637,131	695,110
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25,327	25,594	27,216	33,420	30,461	31,786	27,981	33,794	23,101	20,214	31,669	48,757	359,319	398,476	432,347
Service charges - refuse revenue	18,744	22,346	24,162	30,544	25,409	29,097	21,183	38,777	21,204	19,149	31,401	20,370	302,386	335,339	363,843
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,371	1,137	1,616	1,815	1,357	1,461	2,099	1,501	1,465	1,494	1,769	1,816	18,901	20,980	22,659
Interest earned - external investments	5,197	5,009	5,617	4,543	3,828	3,370	4,117	4,980	5,107	4,693	4,177	3,837	54,473	57,200	60,064
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,047	3,493	6,520	5,125	18,847	11,992	6,562	3,444	5,111	5,073	5,000	5,435	79,648	88,409	95,482
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	874	1,211	1,198	1,745	988	1,647	686	1,603	1,070	1,495	1,886	3,437	17,839	19,802	21,386
Licences and permits	360	1,431	942	1,578	1,018	1,412	964	1,312	37	1,437	1,534	3,670	15,696	17,422	18,816
Agency services	2,810	2,487	2,374	4,809	2,599	5,717	6,911	3,874	2,526	2,728	1,776	1,127	39,738	39,839	42,731
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	298,931	161,180	5,581	1,414	3,643	160,335	195,834	75,898	317,561	1,529	2,296	4,656	1,228,858	1,356,839	1,368,274
Other revenue	29,900	82,361	29,829	28,690	121,535	79,648	41,110	70,886	69,450	32,331	49,926	86,398	722,065	808,826	892,526
Cash Receipts by Source	930,152	632,361	400,677	462,475	489,522	650,368	630,660	543,117	789,350	414,984	456,648	514,016	6,914,331	7,591,698	8,131,853
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	156,056	26,482	-	2,826	158,076	25,027	19,212	199,066	134,266	4,038	-	86,000	811,050	719,672	738,929
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	65,400	-	-	-	-	-	105,400	170,800	345,000	80,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,086,209	658,843	400,677	465,302	647,598	740,795	649,873	742,184	923,617	419,022	456,648	705,416	7,896,181	8,656,369	8,950,782
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	191,276	194,147	230,592	204,310	200,575	203,215	215,756	195,224	190,726	194,098	194,384	143,513	2,357,815	2,499,220	2,648,595
Remuneration of councillors	5,892	6,100	5,917	5,896	5,896	5,894	5,894	9,321	4,530	5,788	5,788	5,850	72,766	77,023	81,528
Finance charges	3,673	3,662	3,560	3,601	3,866	3,602	3,411	3,580	3,923	3,749	3,839	3,747	44,211	66,574	61,217
Bulk purchases - Electricity	216,836	252,640	139,317	105,727	137,142	117,006	128,157	120,299	124,996	111,210	126,481	199,888	1,779,698	1,914,277	2,103,025
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	24,907	23,293	26,057	25,356	28,281	22,343	25,460	20,474	20,850	17,975	20,139	22,642	277,777	300,777	325,682
Other materials	811	4,898	13,497	22,596	4,811	20,159	13,475	9,356	11,619	9,680	8,379	8,372	127,652	141,908	150,705
Contracted services	47,679	21,374	39,837	65,553	99,345	91,171	22,826	19,371	265,766	32,192	36,229	77,535	818,879	903,475	949,636
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	8,337	2,607	91	2,081	2,473	2,591	8,390	20,413	3,446	3,963	5,645	55,945	115,981	143,778	125,065
Other expenditure	36,731	41,332	45,141	43,125	41,864	72,386	46,546	37,734	20,778	31,357	41,630	83,228	541,851	604,670	633,494
Cash Payments by Type	536,141	550,052	504,009	478,246	524,252	538,366	469,913	435,771	646,635	410,013	442,513	600,721	6,136,631	6,651,702	7,078,946
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12,279	61,242	63,904	168,055	117,849	176,304	80,474	56,279	99,361	110,317	154,142	482,671	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	17,055	-	-	12,879	-	-	16,369	-	-	10,727	57,030	54,837	63,166
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	548,420	611,294	584,968	646,301	642,101	727,549	550,387	492,050	762,365	520,329	596,655	1,094,120	7,776,539	8,316,194	8,473,558
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	537,789	47,549	(184,291)	(180,999)	5,497	13,245	99,486	250,134	161,252	(101,308)	(140,008)	(388,704)	119,643	340,176	477,225
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,007,121	1,544,910	1,592,459	1,408,168	1,227,169	1,232,666	1,245,911	1,345,397	1,595,531	1,756,783	1,655,475	1,515,468	1,007,121	1,126,764	1,466,939
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,544,910	1,592,459	1,408,168	1,227,169	1,232,666	1,245,911	1,345,397	1,595,531	1,756,783	1,655,475	1,515,468	1,126,764	1,126,764	1,466,939	1,944,164

BUF Buffalo City - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue		200	145	439	828	663	663	854	900	949
Transfers recognised - operational		16,882	21,724	32,829	9,251	84,931	84,931	117,298	157,650	114,035
Other own revenue		877	153	643	51,613	1,930	1,930	15,982	17,576	45,393
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National		2,364	351	1,742	–	–	–	2,510	2,761	3,750
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		20,323	22,373	35,653	61,692	87,524	87,524	136,645	178,887	164,127
Employee costs		10,144	15,512	17,586	22,014	22,014	22,014	27,888	30,126	32,193
Remuneration of Board Members		459	900	750	1,286	1,286	1,286	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		332	799	1,187	1,761	959	959	1,921	1,978	2,038
Finance charges		0	5	0	4	3	3	4	4	4
Materials and bulk purchases		–	–	–	302	1,288	1,288	1,481	1,703	1,959
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	300	279	279	321	369	424
Other expenditure		4,751	7,139	11,838	34,831	56,394	56,394	102,519	141,945	123,760
Total Expenditure		15,686	24,355	31,361	60,498	82,222	82,222	134,134	176,126	160,377
Surplus/(Deficit)		4,638	(1,982)	4,292	1,194	5,302	5,302	2,510	2,761	3,750
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational		2,364	351	1,742	65,282	2,282	2,282	2,510	2,761	3,750
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		2,364	351	1,742	65,282	2,282	2,282	2,510	2,761	3,750
Financial position										
Total current assets		4,400	708	5,706	1,927	1,927	1,927	3,505	3,610	3,718
Total non current assets		2,098	2,174	2,108	3,320	3,320	3,320	3,453	3,556	3,663
Total current liabilities		5,293	3,465	6,448	2,888	2,888	2,888	3,905	4,353	4,618
Total non current liabilities		5,293	3,465	6,448	2,888	2,888	2,888	3,905	4,353	4,618
Equity		1,206	(582)	1,366	2,359	2,359	2,359	3,053	2,813	2,763
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		5,662	(2,630)	5,362	66,533	66,533	66,533	4,431	4,740	5,788
Net cash from (used) investing		(2,314)	(351)	(1,742)	(65,282)	(65,282)	(65,282)	(2,510)	(2,761)	(3,750)
Net cash from (used) financing		–	–	–	(1,251)	(1,251)	(1,251)	(1,272)	(1,355)	(1,409)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		3,348	367	3,987	367	3,987	3,987	4,637	5,261	5,890

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly services statements	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368
Yande Engineering & Contracts CC	Mths	36	Disconnection, Reconnection & Inspection of Electricitcal	12 March 2021	28,450
Mincap Hammond Pole	Mths	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	21 February 2021	19,418
Utilities World (Prepayment Vending and 3rd Party Collections)	Mths	36	Prepayment Vending and 3rd party collections	30 September 2020	62,726
ESKOM FBE	Mths	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2021	42,420

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		366,560	726,072	1,004,175	743,153	978,847	978,847	959,059	1,026,826	774,827
Roads Infrastructure		113,527	81,791	470,028	224,814	472,121	472,121	319,662	181,924	169,040
Roads		113,527	81,791	300,552	200,314	407,541	407,541	215,362	156,424	145,240
Road Structures		-	-	157,500	12,000	49,616	49,616	96,000	12,000	12,000
Road Furniture		-	-	11,976	12,500	14,964	14,964	8,300	13,500	11,800
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Drainage Collection		-	-	16,250	37,941	42,340	42,340	40,610	17,025	18,664
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		26,582	76,623	132,746	94,888	104,370	104,370	170,119	151,596	149,580
Power Plants		26,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	14,272	73,144	62,000	64,622	64,622	100,377	106,920	116,101
MV Switching Stations		-	18,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	26,807	12,826	16,000	16,000	16,000	10,000	-	-
LV Networks		-	16,692	46,776	16,888	23,748	23,748	59,742	44,676	33,478
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	48,104	70,606	89,433	106,797	106,797	120,798	262,229	273,892
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	1,500	726	726	3,000	11,500	8,000
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	5,501	8,075	4,500	-	-	10,000	10,250	7,250
Pump Stations		-	1,355	-	2,500	510	510	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	4,401	1,352	1,500	546	546	-	16,500	10,000
Bulk Mains		-	17,973	32,612	32,000	38,273	38,273	21,375	33,647	25,022
Distribution		-	1,173	2,000	-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
Distribution Points		-	16,703	22,519	43,433	62,742	62,742	84,423	172,250	205,750
PRV Stations		-	998	4,048	4,000	4,000	4,000	2,000	15,081	14,869
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	187,060	179,275	212,677	169,820	169,820	302,871	409,052	158,452
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	60,597	60,959	61,247	61,771	61,771	69,071	129,052	144,452
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	48,031	17,815	5,000	500	500	-	3,000	3,000
Outfall Sewers		-	75,616	93,024	143,430	103,848	103,848	230,800	274,000	8,000
Toilet Facilities		-	2,817	7,478	3,000	3,700	3,700	3,000	3,000	3,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,157	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
Landfill Sites		-	43,262	46,933	59,400	59,400	59,400	1,000	2,000	2,500
Waste Transfer Stations		2,157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		224,295	289,231	88,336	24,000	24,000	24,000	4,000	3,000	2,700
Data Centres		-	12,953	11,647	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
Core Layers		-	21,624	76,258	23,000	23,000	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
Distribution Layers		-	9,904	431	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		224,295	244,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	21,257	5,300	24,068	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400	
Community Assets										
Community Facilities	20,108	4,541	13,576	4,800	10,535	10,535	6,100	18,600	22,400	
Halls	10,778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	126	-	490	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	451	-	705	-	795	795	1,000	1,500	1,000	
Nature Reserves	-	-	1,407	-	1,093	1,093	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	845	1,415	200	208	208	100	100	200	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	5,073	100	3,640	3,640	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	438	4,486	4,500	4,800	4,800	5,000	17,000	21,200	
Capital Spares	8,752	3,258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1,149	758	10,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	1,149	758	10,492	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	839	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000	
Monuments	-	-	105	400	530	530	1,000	2,000	2,000	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	91,223	14,452	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	28,950	17,915	1,000	
Operational Buildings	91,223	14,452	6,265	3,660	7,627	7,627	500	6,615	1,000	
Municipal Offices	91,223	10,838	3,211	1,460	458	458	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	3,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	261	2,953	2,200	7,169	7,169	500	6,615	1,000	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,450	11,300	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	1,797	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	4,506	125,922	94,564	94,564	58,014	58,116	62,506	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	1,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	23,546	2,948	8,907	3,564	4,156	4,156	5,431	2,253	365	
Computer Equipment	23,546	2,948	8,907	3,564	4,156	4,156	5,431	2,253	365	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,223	8,925	11,792	10,280	20,075	20,075	21,734	9,636	13,479	
Furniture and Office Equipment	10,223	8,925	11,792	10,280	20,075	20,075	21,734	9,636	13,479	
Machinery and Equipment	3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146	
Machinery and Equipment	3,337	12,264	39,996	40,172	82,791	82,791	20,527	18,515	30,146	
Transport Assets	50,142	109,248	82,817	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881	
Transport Assets	50,142	109,248	82,817	62,000	72,000	72,000	57,860	30,148	46,881	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	568,085	879,209	1,183,365	993,950	1,271,126	1,271,126	1,158,676	1,184,009	953,604

<i>Pump Station</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>	205,993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Toilet Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Landfill Sites</i>									
<i>Waste Transfer Stations</i>									
<i>Waste Processing Facilities</i>									
<i>Waste Drop-off Points</i>									
<i>Waste Separation Facilities</i>									
<i>Electricity Generation Facilities</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Lines</i>									
<i>Rail Structures</i>									
<i>Rail Furniture</i>									
<i>Drainage Collection</i>									
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>									
<i>Attenuation</i>									
<i>MV Substations</i>									
<i>LV Networks</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>									
<i>Piers</i>									
<i>Revetments</i>									
<i>Promenades</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>									
<i>Core Layers</i>									
<i>Distribution Layers</i>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>									
Community Assets	22,527	5,288	13,233	5,700	5,946	5,946	11,300	4,094	17,517
Community Facilities	22,527	-	10,934	5,500	3,758	3,758	11,200	4,044	17,517

Halls					-	-			
Centres					-	-			
Crèches					-	-			
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-			
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-			
Testing Stations					-	-			
Museums					-	-			
Galleries					-	-			
Theatres			3,500		177	177	8,200	-	6,000
Libraries					-	-			
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-			
Police					-	-			
Parks					-	-			
Public Open Space					-	-			
Nature Reserves					-	-			
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-			
Markets					-	-			
Stalls					-	-			
Abattoirs					-	-			
Airports					-	-			
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	22,527		10,934	2,000	3,580	3,580	3,000	4,044	11,517
Capital Spares					-	-			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-
Indoor Facilities					-	-			
Outdoor Facilities		5,288	2,299	200	2,188	2,188	100	50	-
Capital Spares					-	-			
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,025	-	-	-
Monuments					1,025	1,025	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-			
Works of Art					-	-			
Conservation Areas					-	-			
Other Heritage					-	-			
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	31,330	24,496	266	5,322	1,288	1,288	2,000	4,173	-

Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	715,871	118,889	173,008	345,938	402,266	402,266	264,350	233,242	117,017
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	8.9%	9.8%	19.9%	18.0%	18.0%	16.7%	14.5%	8.8%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		88.7%	11.7%	13.3%	37.7%	46.2%	46.2%	30.4%	22.9%	10.3%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		9,883	21,013	7,635	7,469	7,007	7,007	6,984	8,032	8,835
Community Facilities		7,743	18,400	5,830	5,765	5,253	5,253	5,226	6,010	6,611
<i>Halls</i>		778	3,126	2,040	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,692	1,945	2,140
<i>Centres</i>						–	–			
<i>Crèches</i>						–	–			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		333				–	–			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		1,840				–	–			
<i>Testing Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Museums</i>		46				–	–			
<i>Galleries</i>						–	–			
<i>Theatres</i>						–	–			
<i>Libraries</i>		164	1,069	627	605	493	493	456	525	577
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		536	1,138	1,259	1,198	1,198	1,198	1,201	1,381	1,519
<i>Police</i>		1,251				–	–			
<i>Parks</i>				1,904	2,273	1,873	1,873	1,878	2,159	2,375
<i>Public Open Space</i>		–	1,661		–	–	–			
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		511			–	–	–			
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Markets</i>		1,017			–	–	–			
<i>Stalls</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Abattoirs</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Airports</i>					–	–	–			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		1,267			–	–	–			
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	11,406		–	–	–			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,140	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1,314			-	-	-			
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		826	2,613	1,805	1,705	1,754	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224
<i>Capital Spares</i>		.	.	.	-	-	-	.	.	.
Heritage assets		-	-	-	9	9	9	9	11	12
Monuments					-	-	-			
Historic Buildings					-	-	-			
Works of Art					-	-	-			
Conservation Areas					-	-	-			
Other Heritage					9	9	9	9	11	12
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		53,364	5,508	23,151	28,239	28,201	28,201	28,205	32,436	35,680
Operational Buildings		53,364	5,508	23,151	28,239	28,201	28,201	28,205	32,436	35,680
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		18,073	-	19,424	23,848	23,910	23,910	23,904	27,489	30,239
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	5,297	3,533	4,136	3,936	3,936	3,945	4,536	4,990
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Workshops</i>		-	211	194	256	356	356	357	410	451
<i>Yards</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Stores</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Depots</i>		-	-		-	-	-			
<i>Capital Spares</i>		35,291	-		-	-	-			

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	652	652	652	653	751	826
Water Rights					-	-	-			
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-			
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-			
Computer Software and Applications					652	652	652	653	751	826
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-			
Unspecified					-	-	-			
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Computer Equipment		922	2,311	1,233	1,178	1,178	1,178	1,181	1,358	1,494
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Furniture and Office Equipment		0	5,183	7,651	7,226	7,518	7,518	7,535	8,665	9,532
Machinery and Equipment		-	2,822	127,316	139,160	141,134	141,134	142,073	163,384	179,984
Machinery and Equipment			2,822	127,316	139,160	141,134	141,134	142,073	163,384	179,984
Transport Assets		1,178	29,805	31,348	26,620	29,475	29,475	29,243	33,630	36,993
Transport Assets		1,178	29,805	31,348	26,620	29,475	29,475	29,243	33,630	36,993
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	378,998	355,903	392,896	392,583	397,910	397,910	399,034	458,889	505,039

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.4%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.1%	2.3%
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		6.8%	5.9%	5.7%	5.5%	5.6%	5.6%	5.6%	6.1%	6.2%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		662,591	455,420	1,041,219	340,032	340,032	340,032	340,032	357,913	418,299
Roads Infrastructure		333,946	(1,555)	471,896	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		333,946	(1,555)	434,048	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	5,371	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	32,477	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	(61)	44,629	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	(61)	37,116	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	3,012	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	4,501	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		104,984	213,495	256,765	97,805	97,805	97,805	97,805	105,629	121,473
Power Plants		-	213,495	2,084	97,648	97,648	97,648	97,648	105,460	121,279
HV Substations		-	-	18,430	156	156	156	156	169	194
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		104,984	-	81,296	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	154,955	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		116,398	153,192	172,489	82,632	82,632	82,632	82,632	89,243	102,629
Dams and Weirs		-	153,192	11,603	82,596	82,596	82,596	82,596	89,204	102,585
Boreholes		-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	6,051	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	1,818	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	3,399	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	46,455	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	102,810	36	36	36	36	39	44
Distribution Points		116,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		54,839	463,811	105,088	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Community Facilities		38,765	463,811	75,174	455,951	408,579	408,579	408,579	528,796	570,914
Halls		38,765	463,811	33,973	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	(366)	455,944	408,572	408,572	408,572	528,789	570,905
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	6,204	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	5,502	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	2,523	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	4,698	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	6,249	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	5,120	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	7,328	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	3,778	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	7	7	7	7	7	8
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,075	-	29,913	-	-	-	0	0	0
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		16,075	-	29,913	-	-	-	0	0	0

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		9,306	6,641	6,127	8,963	8,385	8,385	9,049	9,706	10,999
Servitudes		9,306	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	6,641	6,127	8,963	8,385	8,385	9,049	9,706	10,999
<i>Water Rights</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		–	6,641	6,127	8,963	8,385	8,385	9,049	9,706	10,999
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		106	178	202	268	184	184	368	379	391
Computer Equipment		106	178	202	268	184	184	368	379	391
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,747	44,498	44,356	44,356	44,469	48,016	55,190
Furniture and Office Equipment		17,703	14,546	22,747	44,498	44,356	44,356	44,469	48,016	55,190
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Machinery and Equipment		7,932	6,110	13,687	25,773	25,774	25,774	25,775	27,837	32,012
Transport Assets		22,539	65,911	56,762	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Transport Assets		22,539	65,911	56,762	42,644	42,644	42,644	42,644	46,055	52,964
Land		–	–	1,115	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land				1,115						
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Depreciation	1	807,459	1,018,294	1,296,841	918,128	869,954	869,954	870,916	1,018,702	1,140,769

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	279,282	295,540	301,152	314,474	314,474	111,573	131,804	144,554
Roads Infrastructure		–	127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Roads</i>			127,486	169,777	143,461	148,129	148,129	86,281	108,500	121,399
<i>Road Structures</i>						–	–			
<i>Road Furniture</i>						–	–			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Drainage Collection</i>										
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>										
<i>Attenuation</i>										
Electrical Infrastructure		–	50,330	28,020	79,858	59,858	59,858	–	–	–
<i>Power Plants</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Substations</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Switching Station</i>						–	–			
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>						–	–			
<i>MV Substations</i>			12,675	–	–	–	–			
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>MV Networks</i>			7,734	28,020	–	–	–			
<i>LV Networks</i>			29,921	–	79,858	59,858	59,858			
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	38,668	66,431	20,000	20,000	20,000	13,291	10,655	10,155
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>			22,377	42,890	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Boreholes</i>						–	–			
<i>Reservoirs</i>			6,501	18,006	2,400	2,400	2,400	–	–	–
<i>Pump Stations</i>			3,499	1,975	5,000	4,000	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>										
<i>Bulk Mains</i>			3,824	2,786	7,000	5,687	5,687	7,136	4,500	4,000
<i>Distribution</i>			2,466	773	5,600	7,913	7,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
<i>Distribution Points</i>						–	–			

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		–	37,595	83,359	70,373	155,122	155,122	32,850	37,600	77,531
Community Facilities		–	27,229	67,539	43,913	116,590	116,590	18,100	31,200	70,481
<i>Halls</i>			3,448	11,164	5,500	9,632	9,632	2,000	5,000	11,000
<i>Centres</i>			–	16,597	5,800	23,152	23,152	2,300	2,500	5,500
<i>Crèches</i>						–	–			
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>						–	–			
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Testing Stations</i>						–	–			
<i>Museums</i>						–	–			
<i>Galleries</i>						–	–			
<i>Theatres</i>						–	–			
<i>Libraries</i>						–	–			
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>			7,193	8,832	5,623	7,451	7,451	4,100	5,900	8,900
<i>Police</i>						–	–			
<i>Parks</i>				–		–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>			4,297	1,724	1,800	3,950	3,950	1,500	3,000	3,000
<i>Nature Reserves</i>			722	5,834	18,190	52,506	52,506	8,200	14,800	42,081
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>			262	683	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>			7,767	2,303	–	5,303	5,303	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>			3,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>						–	–			
<i>Airports</i>						–	–			
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			–	20,402	7,000	14,597	14,597	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>						–	–			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	10,366	15,819	26,460	38,532	38,532	14,750	6,400	7,050
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>			1,522	29	100	1,100	1,100	–	100	100
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>			8,844	15,791	26,360	37,432	37,432	14,750	6,300	6,950

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Heritage assets		-	-	-	200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Monuments					200	1,950	1,950	500	1,000	2,000
Historic Buildings						-	-			
Works of Art						-	-			
Conservation Areas						-	-			
Other Heritage						-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		-	15,572	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
Operational Buildings		-	14,455	23,706	25,800	85,696	85,696	14,930	22,000	36,739
<i>Municipal Offices</i>			2,786	10,196	16,900	34,296	34,296	5,850	13,800	23,169
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>			4,794	2,688	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>										
<i>Workshops</i>										
<i>Yards</i>										
<i>Stores</i>			126	133	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>										
<i>Training Centres</i>			1,460	1,558	500	1,000	1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>			2,609	3,478	2,000	10,000	10,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Depots</i>			2,681	5,652	6,400	40,400	40,400	5,080	5,200	10,570
<i>Capital Spares</i>						-	-			
Housing		-	1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>			1,116							

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			1,702	1,037	-	2,776	2,776			
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	334,151	403,642	397,524	560,018	560,018	159,853	192,404	260,824
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	25.1%	22.9%	22.9%	25.1%	25.1%	10.1%	12.0%	19.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	32.8%	31.1%	43.3%	64.4%	64.4%	18.4%	18.9%	22.9%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		4,000	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5,669	4,969	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement		312,493	312,758	366,122	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		68,094	53,743	47,049	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services		13,499	9,582	5,130	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		870,655	975,603	574,557	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		158,200	85,693	110,017	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Ser		20,973	28,115	30,181	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services		44,810	43,397	67,989	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		84,485	95,293	129,401	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 2 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 4 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 6 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 7 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 8 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 9 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Present value
R thousand								
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,000	2,000	84	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	12,000	2,849	1,500	1,430
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Data Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	1,500	1,500
Executive And Council	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth			Information And Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	23,000	3,000	1,500	1,200
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	3,129	2,344	3,200	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	2,000	1,000	-
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	2,133	1,000	6,319	1,046	1,000
Executive And Council	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	63	3,160	150	250	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	A123	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	59,858	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access			Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,500	3,500	2,000	1,500
Finance And Administration	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth			Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	6,860	51,394	37,243	22,049
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Theatres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	177	8,200	-	6,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	2,000	4,173	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	972	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,500	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,550	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	150	1,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,592	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,109	4,114	6,000	2,848	1,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	3,700	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	97	5,150	150	150	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	19	41,142	2,000	2,000	1,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	6,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,676	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth			Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	71,443	12,000	35,000	7,000	10,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	900	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	18,600	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	800	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,660	700	7,500	17,500
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	5,000
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance			Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	3,000	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth			Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	458	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,016	1,000	3,000	6,000
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	384	4,616	1,000	2,000	5,000
Community And Social Services	AI:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	103	2,458	900	1,500	2,000
Community And Social Services	AI:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	1,600	1,300	2,700	3,700
Community And Social Services	AI:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Co	-	UPGRADING	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access			Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,393	1,900	1,700	3,200
Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth			Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	412	4,650	200	100	-
Community And Social Services	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access			Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	500	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Community And Social Services	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	100	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Information And	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Information And Communication Infrastructure	Distribution Layers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	75	-	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	871	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	375	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	943	100	50	-
	Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,887	1,500	3,000	3,000
	Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	1,563	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Apital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	500	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	6,031	200	700	8,400
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	698	940	200	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	224	1,587	150	200	300
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	-	200	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	351	549	400	400	400
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,100	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	850	-	100	100
	Sport And Recreation	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	250	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	400	100	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	21,382	10,000	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Nfrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	15,150	4,650	6,300	6,950
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	500	100	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	300	300	100	100
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	100	100	100	470
	Sport And Recreation	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Ablution Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	208	100	100	200
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,482	1,600	1,500	1,000
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	500	200	300
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	697	-	-	-	-
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	10,553	10,000	7,000	7,000	13,881
	Public Safety	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,500	3,500	4,000	4,000

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sanitation	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	5,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	2,000	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	8,500	1,375	3,000	625
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	777	-	500	500
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	4,617	7,367
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	11,264	54,348	158,250	192,750
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	3,473	3,375	1,500	500
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	31,530	17,700	5,000	5,500
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	1,250	1,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	-	9,043	9,043
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	21,617	36,350	26,400	36,250
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	4,100	7,021	3,300	5,850
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	39,155	25,700	19,352	22,352
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	113,293	56,990	25,960	30,935
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	5,950	7,875	3,850	6,825
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	108,384	30,200	20,661	25,961
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	21,382	26,010	13,840	12,964
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	2,700	2,250	685	1,450
	Housing	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	14,158	12,350	2,500	4,250
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	15,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	10,000	-	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of housing	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	17,700	4,500	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of housing	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	-	3,000	-	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of housing	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	4,750	1,800	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	human settlements and improved quality of housing	Growth		Housing	Social Housing	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	3,000	5,000	-
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	415	500	500	500	500
	Housing	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Operational Buildings	-	UPGRADING	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	35,000	-	-	-
	Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery And Equipment	-	NEW	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	242	-	-	-	-
	Health	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,200	500	6,615	1,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	188,000	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	487	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roads Infrastructure	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	500	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	9,300	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	42,053	33,500	38,649	30,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	6,500	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	43,116	86,000	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	10,000	12,000	12,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,107	4,103	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	787	8,711	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	236	2,150	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastructure	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	8,300	13,500	11,800
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,580	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	L:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community Facilities	-	RENEWAL	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	3,000	4,044	11,517
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Operational Buildings	-	RENEWAL	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	210	315	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Transport Assets	-	RENEWAL	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	7,000
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	841	664	500	500	500
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	NEW	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	200	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Community Facilities	-	UPGRADING	efficient, effective and development-oriented public services	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	14,597	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	3,086	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,530	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	3,270	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	5,000	17,000	21,200
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,000	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	83,093	179,550	120,250	25,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	6,710	32,929	38,000	25,500	16,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	5,000	1,000	3,000	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Roa	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	11,000	5,000	8,540	4,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	3,865	9,781	6,500	3,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	7,802	2,000	3,500	2,899
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Rc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - N	0	0	1,273	133,961	71,000	96,500	113,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	700	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	26,374	9,000	8,580	7,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	31,037	55,797	53,200	27,020
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	15,457	22,000	5,525	17,500
	Road Transport	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Roads Infrastruct	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	52,068	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	2,000	1,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,215	996	1,500	1,500	2,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	10,383	4,159	6,515	10,776
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,198	4,979	5,193	4,300	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	3,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Depots	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	1,080	1,000	1,000
	Road Transport	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	12	-	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	666	-	-	-
	Environmental Protection	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	Zoos, Marine And Non-Biological Animals	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	404	2,776	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	18,019	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:El	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,312	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	14,343	34,860	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	9,883	16,448	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,898	13,313	100,377	106,920	116,101
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	16,000	10,000	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6,024	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	899	500	500	500	500
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	227	15,000	3,000	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,500	2,000	5,000	10,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	2,500	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	990	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	395	1,050	750	1,000	1,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Elec	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Capital Spares	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	9,599	-	-	-	-
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,420	5,950	4,750	6,000	5,000
	Energy Sources	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradin	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	1,926	-	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	4,500	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	2,895	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	3,076	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	3,500	1,000	2,000	2,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	1,191	1,000	1,300	500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	14,103	5,500	45,500	25,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	C123	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	1,133	1,500	1,000	500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	1,880	2,000	2,000	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	2,612	2,900	2,400	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	6,046	1,000	1,300	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	5,398	2,000	1,500	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	4,765	2,000	1,600	2,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	517	2,000	2,500	3,500
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	2,400	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	4,000	3,155	3,155	3,155
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	687	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	5,000	7,136	4,500	4,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	6,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Wi	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	1,000	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	726	3,000	11,500	8,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	10,000	7,000	4,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	510	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	546	-	16,500	10,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	6,500	6,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	9,218	-	5,030	4,530
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	358	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	25,500	16,000	12,000	5,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	3,000	3,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	9,000	6,000	5,500	5,000
	Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Inf	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Prv Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,000	2,000	4,788	4,576
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4,000	-	-	-
	Water Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Other Asset	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Operational Buildings	Laboratories	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	5,969	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Wat	-	RENEWAL	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams And Weirs	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	4,300	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	-	7,000	5,000	3,000	3,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	4,000	4,000	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	14,253	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	21,535	-	-	-
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Se	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	311	28,992	-	-	-

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0			80,000	80,000		
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	17,815	500		3,000		
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		25,000	175,800	269,500	4,000	
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	52,925	76	78,848	55,000	4,500	4,000
	Waste Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Sanitation Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0		1,500		1,648		
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Sc	-	UPGRADING	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		2,206	3,000	8,000	10,000	
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infra	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		59,400				
	Waste Management	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Storm Water Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Storm Water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		4,100				
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		90				
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	589	10				
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0		200	250	250	500	
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		214				
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0		17,137	6,000		2,000	
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		22,885				
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Transport A	-	NEW		Growth		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		39,000	10,860	11,148	15,000	
	Waste Management	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0		300	400	300	669	
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Electrical Infrastr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,460	4,888	3,500	5,933	10,000	
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Solid Waste Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0			1,000	2,000	2,500	
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr	PA2_SDO3_OS04_W	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		1,920	4,000	2,000	1,000	
	Other	Capital:Infrastructure:New:Water Supply Infr	-	NEW	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		491	3,000	2,000	2,000	
	Other	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0						
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		1,025				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		7,000				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0	533	5,000				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		8,602	2,300	2,500	5,500	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0		2,000	3,000	3,000	1,500	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		18,719	5,000	11,100	32,181	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Markets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		5,303				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	364	500	200	500	300	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		530	1,000	2,000	2,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Heritage As	-	NEW	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Growth		Heritage Assets	Works Of Art	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	734					
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0		30,500	50,000	50,000	50,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Machinery A	-	NEW		Growth		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		9,358	3,475	6,000	12,670	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Training Centres	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		1,000	2,000	1,000	1,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0		2,000				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		6,000				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Manufacturing Plant	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgradir	-	UPGRADING	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Monuments	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - I	0	0		1,950	500	1,000	2,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,690	795	1,000	1,500	1,000	
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Growth		Community Facilities	Nature Reserves	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0		1,093				
	Other	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Community Facilities	Stalls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	613	3,540				
													1,499,437					
	Parent Capital expenditure												1,755,936	2,231,128	1,580,368	1,606,894	1,327,695	
	Entities:																	
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Buffalo City Development Agency																	
	Planning And Development	-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Community	-	RENEWAL	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0						
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0						
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0						
	Planning And Development	Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Intangible Ass	-	RENEWAL	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0						
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal	-	RENEWAL		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0						

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Public Open Space	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	607	210	231	253	365	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Computer E	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	114	1,150	1,265	1,392	1,879	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Furniture Ar	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	3,097	922	1,014	1,116	1,506	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Intangible A	-	NEW	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	261	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Communit	-	UPGRADING	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading	-	UPGRADING	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	NKPA2_SO3_OS04	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Planning And Development	Capital:Non-Infrastructure:New:Community	NKPA2_SO3_OS04	NEW	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	-	-	
	Entity Capital expenditure												4,078	2,282	2,510	2,761	3,750
	Total Capital expenditure												1,760,015	2,233,410	1,582,878	1,609,654	1,331,445

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	RENEWAL	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	CO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - COA	0	0	2016	-	13,574	5,500	45,500	25,000
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water Sup	C123	RENEWAL	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	ME IROPOLITAN MUNICIPALII	U	U	2016	-	1,133	1,500	1,000	500
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S	-	UPGRADING	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - INLA	0	0		-	6,913	3,000	3,000	3,000
Water Management		Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water S	-	UPGRADING	nd responsive econ			Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	LO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - MID	0	0		-	1,000	-	-	-
Entities:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework											
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23									
Parent municipality:																										
List all operational projects grouped by Function																										
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	338,702	335,581	326,599	345,293	369,425									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	112	121	51	53	58									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,782	738	738	767	829									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work		Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,491	3,069	3,000	3,000	3,000									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,614	1,725	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	11,242	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6,069	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,184	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	32,384	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,173	-	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	10,259	1,600	1,000	1,000	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,287	36,579	39,366	21,888	14,875									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	17,821	-	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	10	10	10									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	26,819	400	-	-	-									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipme	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,009	872	874	1,005	1,105									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	145	145	167	184									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,164	4,624	4,635	5,330	5,863									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	38	38	44	48									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,725	2,531	2,537	2,917	3,209									
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	695	791	727	836	920									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	622,233	964,701	997,501	1,036,229	1,111,619									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	579	348	315	327	354									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	372	553	505	524	567									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	464	385	547	568	615									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	61,720	13,489	15,045	15,646	16,853									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,292	5,000	2,411	5,000	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusiv	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	16,043	7,900	20,500	20,000	7,500									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	572	500	-	1,827	1,827									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Development	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	136	292	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,309	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,380	1,841	11,364	11,266	12,109									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	effective; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	1,500	1,000	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,084	942	1,000	1,000	1,000									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,130	1,175	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,118	3,000	-	1,848	6,000									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5,651	5,811	3,950	3,950									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administ	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,528	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	847	473	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Idp Imple	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,685	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Gov	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	76	71	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	45	820	500	500	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	133	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,328	1,217	2,049	6,270	15,628									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	950	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,389	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Default Transactions	-	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance		Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	(7)	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	14	14	16	18									
	Finance And Administration	O_Mai_Ninf_Pm_Cb_Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	48	-	-	-	-									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,740	1,798	1,802	2,073	2,280									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	22	115	115	133	146									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software And Ap	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	652	653	751	826									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1	3	3	3	3									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	850	1,799	1,804	2,074	2,281									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	161	161	185	204									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,319	14,562	14,595	16,784	18,463									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	64	64	73	81									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	194	356	357	410	451									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	2,680	3,082	3,390									
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,795	2,888	2,608	3,000	3,300									
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,031	13,966	13,461	14,149	15,089									
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	8	69	69	72	78									
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	12	12	14	15									
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4	16	15	17	19									
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	97,112	95,998	146,297	154,906	164,794									
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,228	1,093	1,030	1,071	1,159									
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	285	396	383	398	431									
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,974	783	783	814	880									
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	enhance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,160	400	-	-	-									
	Community And Social Services																									

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
													Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	344	258	258	297	327	
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	18	17	17	20	22	
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	875	747	786	904	995	
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads Infra	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8	
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	5	6	
Community And Social Services	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	295	299	271	312	343	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	226,875	225,589	294,989	313,254	332,726	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	74,782	3,783	3,779	3,930	4,245	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Environmental: Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,258	600	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,904	1,873	1,878	2,159	2,375	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	29	103	104	119	131	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Heritag	-	Corrective Maintenance	h Africa and contribute to a better Afric	Governance		Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9	9	11	12	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,594	5,558	5,570	6,406	7,046	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	568	531	532	612	673	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads Infra	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	832	80	80	92	101	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalution	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	9	9	11	12	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	ong and healthy life for all South Africa	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,805	1,754	1,758	2,022	2,224	
Sport And Recreation	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,955	1,945	1,763	2,027	2,230	
Public Safety	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	204,272	113,585	119,924	130,773	136,294	
Public Safety	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,234	1,101	1,100	1,144	1,236	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	142	180	180	207	228	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	54	54	62	69	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	260	372	373	429	472	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	67	102	42	49	54	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Transp	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	482	515	517	594	653	
Public Safety	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	776	820	743	854	940	
Housing	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,567	55,087	51,556	54,695	59,060	
Housing	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	948	926	924	961	1,038	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Agricultural: Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,000	7,378	1,500	4,000	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	57	-	-	-	-	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,853	42,337	19,800	10,500	30,500	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	21,507	10,060	9,000	15,000	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	895	80,444	40,188	49,915	32,826	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,685	33,000	3,850	14,100	6,600	
Housing	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Financial Management Grant: Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-	
Housing	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	391	575	519	597	657	
Health	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,219	44,404	45,575	48,294	51,291	
Health	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	279	578	578	601	649	
Health	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	223	-	174	1,200	1,500	
Health	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Environmental: Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	665	400	-	-	
Health	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	121	32	32	37	41	
Health	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	293	313	313	360	396	
Health	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	19	19	22	24	
Health	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	128	229	208	239	263	
Planning And Development	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	95,761	125,551	120,035	127,059	135,749	
Planning And Development	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	311,492	2,239	2,222	2,310	2,496	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	128	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	122	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	300	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	252	-	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,827	9,050	500	500	3,600	
Planning And Development	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Strategic Management And Governance: Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	566	-	-	-	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5	5	5	6	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	6	7	8	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7	95	95	110	120	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,110	2,195	2,200	2,530	2,783	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Transp	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	252	648	649	746	821	
Planning And Development	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,062	1,330	1,218	1,401	1,541	
Road Transport	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	399,925	704,169	753,873	899,269	952,283	
Road Transport	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	94	392	396	412	445	
Road Transport	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	546,890	5,439	5,433	5,650	6,103	
Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Asset Protection: Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	2,911	4,560	3,000	
Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Capacity Building Training And Development: Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	335	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,000	2,200	5,300	
Road Transport	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	280	-	-	-	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1	5	5	5	6	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	74	74	85	94	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	4	4	5	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,032	2,312	2,317	2,665	2,931	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	189	321	321	370	406	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	542	837	839	965	1,061	
Road Transport	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	26	55	55	64	70	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Environmental Protection	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,260	1,222	1,225	1,409	1,550
	Environmental Protection	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	20	20	23	25
	Environmental Protection	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	4	4	5	5
	Energy Sources	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,638,579	2,114,204	2,278,889	2,399,327	2,633,596
	Energy Sources	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	76	72	72	75	81
	Energy Sources	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	49	56	56	58	63
	Energy Sources	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	271,364	2,477	2,473	2,571	2,778
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Electrical Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	ansmission Cond	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,147	5,685	5,697	6,552	7,207
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Electrical Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	17,223	19,500	19,544	22,476	24,723
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Electrical Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	691	1,183	1,186	1,363	1,500
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Electrical Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,683	9,857	9,879	11,361	12,497
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	11	12	12	14	15
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	79,168	85,992	86,187	99,115	109,026
	Energy Sources	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,341	1,529	1,383	1,591	1,750
	Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	554,260	576,129	657,779	699,570	756,139
	Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	8,530	2,848	2,846	2,959	3,197
	Water Management	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Spatial Planning		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	1,000	–	–	–
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furniture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	1	1	2	2
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,055	5,754	5,767	6,632	7,295
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,564	3,521	3,529	4,058	4,464
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,735	3,470	3,478	3,999	4,399
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	11,834	13,896	13,927	16,016	17,618
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,261	1,228	1,230	1,415	1,556
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	694	665	666	766	843
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	533	665	666	766	843
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,280	2,108	2,113	2,430	2,673
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,443	1,395	1,398	1,608	1,769
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	740	930	932	1,072	1,179
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	804	791	792	911	1,002
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	520	702	703	809	889
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	57	128	129	148	163
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,416	1,506	1,364	1,569	1,725
	Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Water Supply Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,518	1,653	1,657	1,905	2,096
	Water Management				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	583	818	820	943	1,038
	Water Management				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	153	154	177	195
	Water Management				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	256	256	295	324
	Water Management				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	58	147	147	169	186
	Water Management				An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	ter Treatment Works	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	236	236	272	299
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	187,484	325,814	350,502	358,559	401,444
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	4,658	4,168	4,139	4,300	4,651
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	4,154	5,380	3,755	3,902	4,218
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3,233	3,390	3,425	3,560	3,846
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	3,427	3,989	5,585	5,808	6,273
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Indigent And Cultural Management And Services		Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient local	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES		BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	55,000	50,000	52,000	60,000
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Spatial Planning		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	–	2,400	–	–	–
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	49	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	86	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	82	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,833	7,355	7,372	8,478	9,326
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Roads Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	83	83	83	96	105
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7,839	6,836	6,851	7,879	8,667
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,418	4,292	4,302	4,947	5,441
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,438	4,159	4,169	4,794	5,273
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,485	11,140	11,165	12,840	14,124
	Waste Water Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,397	1,624	1,472	1,693	1,862
	Waste Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	322,146	341,011	366,963	381,719	407,387
	Waste Management	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	23,095	7,769	7,739	8,045	8,695
	Waste Management	Operational: Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness And Clean-Up: Clean-Up Actions		Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,644	7,200	2,000	2,500	4,500
	Waste Management	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Research And Development		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	120	1,500	300	500	1,000
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Furniture And Office Equipment		Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	4	4	5	5
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based		Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	–	–	–	–	–
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment		Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	922	1,763	1,767	2,033	2,236
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Sanitation Infrastructure		Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	52	52	60	66
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,010	1,266	1,268	1,459	1,605
	Waste Management	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based		Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	8,078	9,486	8,600	9,890	10,879
	Other	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	57,796	120,084	127,080	167,504	143,775
	Other	Operational: Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	1,989	263	262	273	295
	Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Agricultural Assistance And Support		Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	9,123	6,590	2,050	4,950	5,250
	Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: City Cleanliness And Clean-Up: Clean-Up Actions		Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	6	50	–	–	–
	Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Community Development: Burials		Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI		0	0	237	600	50	100	200
	Other	Operational: Typical Work Streams: Functions And Events: Special Events And Functions		Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Other	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	685	573	575	661	727
	Other	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	192	158	158	182	200
	Other	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	305	205	185	213	235
	Parent Operational expenditure												6,814,376	7,057,760	7,370,698	7,914,488	8,514,213
	Entities:																
	<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Buffalo City Development Agency																
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	21,193	25,219	41,593	58,619	60,570
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	502	1,106	1,272	1,462	1,682
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	apable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Cleanest City Cor	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Cleanest City Cor	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	10,278	30,960	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	454
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	101	298	343	395	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	46
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4	30	35	40	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	10,003
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6,002	6,002	6,003	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Development Agency Establishment	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	9,875
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,473	7,149	8,059	8,947	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	581
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Environmental Health	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	85	382	439	505	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Events And Organisations	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Functions And Events:Events And Organisations	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Gama Implementation	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	558
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	114	367	422	485	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	22,000
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	13,230	10,044	15,045	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,547	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Economic Development:Project Implementa	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	18,000
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Municipal Properties	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	11,270	15,000	15,000	30
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health And Safety	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	29	20	23	26	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Occupational Health And Safety	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Parks Programme	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	204	-	-	-	8,535
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,062	4,255	6,841	7,633	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	18,956	13,955	8,435
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Administr	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	255
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	151	168	193	222	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	4,269
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	898	2,807	3,228	3,712	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	61
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6	40	46	53	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	852
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	152	560	644	741	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism:Tourism Projects	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Growth	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	8,155
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE CAPABILITIES			BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Website Development And Maintenance	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	424	5,362	6,166	7,091	-
	Planning And Development	Default Transactions	-	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	19	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Default Transactions	-	Default Transactions	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance	UND FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE	Financial Performance Indicators	Revenue Items	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	3,050
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,006	2,307	2,653	2,947
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,938	2,229	2,563	5
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	3	3	4	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Infrastructure Projects:Existing:Upgrading:Solid Waste Infrastructure:Was	-	UPGRADING	ffective and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	e Processing Fac	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	-	-	15
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance-Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	10	12	13	-
	Entity Operational expenditure												31,963	82,222	134,134	176,126	160,377
	Total Operational expenditure												6,846,339	7,139,982	7,504,832	8,090,614	8,674,590